PATENT SPECIFICATION

(11)1 576 721

(21) Application No. 46146/76 (31) Convention Application No. 656 751 (32) Filed 9 Feb. 1976 in

(33) United States of America (US)

(44) Complete Specification published 15 Oct. 1980

(51) INT CL3 G06F 15/20; G04G 3/00//9/08, 15/00

(52) Index at acceptance

G4A 12D 12N 13E 13M 15A2 16D 17B 1C 2AY 2BY 2C 2E 2F5 5A 9F DT

101 303 401 403 404 405 407 AAA KC LB G3T



(54) IMPROVEMENTS IN OR RELATING TO ELECTRONIC TIMEPIECES

(22) Filed 5 Jan. 1977

We, HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY, of 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304, United States of America, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, United States of America, do hereby declare the invention, for which we pray that a patent may be granted to us, and the method by which it is to be performed, to be particularly described in and by the following statement:-

This invention is concerned with improvements in or relating to electronic

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

Numerous electronic watches are available which use high stability oscillators as time standards and display time information in a digital fashion. One of the difficulties encountered with many currently available digital watches is the complex routine that must be followed in order to set or change the time indicated on the watch. In some watches, a button for actuating up counters must be used in a particular sequence to cause each of the time registers to be set to the desired value. Other watches use a plurality of buttons, magnetic wands, and other accessory devices to achieve similar results. These various complex measures necessary for the setting of time make it difficult to easily change the time in the watch when crossing time zones or for setting an alarm.

Electronic calculators of various sorts have been available for some time; however, present electronic calculators perform computations only with scalar quantities, that is, values that are not changing with time. While a number of calculators have been provided with displays which are extinguished after a certain period of time in order to conserve power, the calculator circuitry itself usually remains in an operational state thus continuing to consume power at a relatively high level even though no information is being displayed and no calculations are

At least one previous patent, U.S. Patent No. 3,803,834, has disclosed the combination of an electronic watch and a calculator in a single case. This combination, however, makes no provision for computations using time varying quantities in combination with scalar quantities, nor does it provide for control of the clock portion via the calculator. The calculator and the watch in the aforementioned reference operate entirely separately and only share a common display and keyboard.

The present invention provides an electronic timepiece comprising a signal source for producing stable, periodic signals; clock circuit means connected to the signal source for storing and periodically updating time data; display means connected to the clock circuit means for displaying time data; a keyboard including numerical keys; data entry means coupling the keyboard to the clock circuit means for processing data entered from the keyboard and for transferring entered data to the clock circuit means; and a time entry delimiter key coupled to the data entry means for delimiting the entry of portions of time data from the keyboard where each portion has a different unit, the data entry means causing the display of a selected character on the display means between adjacent portions of entered time data when the time entry delimiter key is depressed.

In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph, it is preferred that the time entry delimiter key is depressed after the entry of a first predetermined

number of digits from the keyboard to indicate entry of time data having a first unit

40

45

10

5

15

20

25

30

35

45

	by causing the display of a selected character after the first predetermined number	
	of digits and to enable entry of time data having a second unit, and the time entry	
	delimiter key is again depressed after the entry of a second predetermined number	
_	of digits from the keyboard to indicate entry of time data having the second unit by	5
5	causing the display of a selected character after the second predetermined number	,
	of digits and to enable entry of time data having a third unit. In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph, it is preferred that	
	the time entry delimiter key is operatively coupled to the data entry means for	
	causing the data entry means to process the second predetermined number of digits	
10	as modulo 60 after the first depression of the time entry delimiter key.	10
••	In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph, it is preferred that	
	the time entry delimiter key is operatively coupled to the data entry means for	
	causing the data entry means to process entries from the keyboard subsequent to	
	the second predetermined number of digits as modulo 60 after the second	4.5
15	depression of the time entry delimiter key.	15
	In a timepiece as set forth in any one of the last four immediately preceding	
	paragraphs, it is preferred that the time entry delimiter key is a colon (:) key and the	
	selected character displayed on the display means in response to depression of the	
20	colon key is a colon.	20
20	A timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph but two may further comprise a decimal point key operatively coupled to the data entry means for	20
	causing the data entry means to process entries from the keyboard subsequent to	
•	the second predetermined number of digits as fractional seconds, modulo 10, after	
	depression of the decimal point key subsequent to depression of the time entry	
25	delimiter kev.	25
	In a timepiece as set forth in any one of the last six immediately preceding	
	paragraphs, it is preferred that the time entry delimiter key is operatively coupled	
	to the data entry means for causing, in response to depression of the time entry	
	delimiter key, the data entry means to process and the display means to display sub-	20
30	sequently entered digits in a two-digit field in the display means, with each digit	30
	being entered into the right-most field and each subsequent digit entry causing the	
	previously entered digit to be shifted to the left-most field and thereby replacing	
	any digit previously in the left-most field. A timepiece as set forth in any one of the last seven immediately preceding	
35	paragraphs may further comprise time entry key means coupled to data entry	35
33	means for causing the data entry means to transfer numerical data entered from the	
	keyboard into the clock circuit means.	
	A timepiece as set forth in any one of the last eight immediately preceding	
	paragraphs may further comprise time mode key means coupled to the data entry	40
40	means for converting between twelve hour and twenty-four hour modes of time	40
	entry and display.	
	A timepiece as set forth in any one of the last nine immediately preceding	
	paragraphs may further comprise a date entry delimiter key coupled to the data	
AE	entry means for delimiting the entry of portions of date information from the keyboard which each portion has a different unit and for causing the display of a	45
45	selected character on the display means between each portion of entered date	
	information.	
	In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph, it is preferred that	
	the date entry delimiter key is depressed after the entry of a first predetermined	
50	number of digits from the keyboard to indicate entry of date information having a	50
	first unit and to enable entry of date information having a second unit, and the date	
	entry delimiter key is again depressed after the entry of a second predetermined	
	number of digits from the keyboard to indicate entry of date information having the	
	second unit and to enable entry of date information having a third unit.	55
55	In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph, it is preferred that	33
	the date entry delimiter key is operatively coupled to the data entry means for	
	causing the data entry means to process the second predetermined number of digits as an indication of a month of the year after the first depression of the date entry	
	delimiter key following entry of digits indicating day of a month.	
60	In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph but one, it is	60
50	preferred that the date entry delimiter key is operatively coupled to the data entry	
	means for causing the data entry means to process the second predetermined	
	number of digits as an indication of a day of a month after the first depression of the	
	date entry delimiter key following entry of digits indicating a month of the year.	
65	In a timepiece as set forth in either one of the last two immediately preceding	65

3	1,3/6,/21	
	paragraphs, it is preferred that the date entry delimiter key is operatively coupled to the data entry means for causing the data entry means to process entries from	
	the keyboard subsequent to the second predetermined number of digits as an	
5	indication of a year. A timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph but three may further comprise date mode key means coupled to the data entry means for converting	5
	between a day-month-year and a month-day-year mode of date entry and display. In a timepiece as set forth in any one of the last six immediately preceding	
10	paragraphs, it is preferred that the date entry delimiter key is a slash (/) key and the selected character displayed on the display means in response to depression of the slash key is a hyphen (-).	10
	A timepiece as set forth in any one of the last sixteen immediately preceding paragraphs may further comprise an alarm set key on the keyboard and an alarm	
	register in the clock circuit means for causing the alarm register to store time data	
15	entered from the keyboard and to actuate an alarm when the periodically updated time data in the clock circuit means coincides with the time data stored in the	15
	alarm register. A timepiece as set forth in any one of the last seventeen immediately	
	preceding paragraphs may further comprise a stopwatch start/stop key; and	
20	stopwatch circuit means in the clock circuit means responsive to the stopwatch key	20
	for starting the counting of the amount of time from a predetermined reference upon a first actuation of the stopwatch start/stop key.	
	In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph, it is preferred that	
	the stopwatch circuit means counts up from the predetermined reference when the	25
25	predetermined reference is zero and counts down from the predetermined reference when the predetermined reference is a positive, non-zero number.	25
	In a timepiece as set forth in either one of the last two immediately preceding	
	paragraphs, it is preferred that the stopwatch circuit means actuates an alarm when	
30	the count in the stopwatch circuit means reaches zero when the stopwatch circuit means is counting down from a positive, non-zero predetermined reference.	30
00	A timepiece as set forth in any one of the last twenty immediately preceding	•
	paragraphs may further comprise calculator circuit means coupled to the clock	
	circuit means and the data entry means for performing arithmetic operations on data from the keyboard and the clock circuit means.	
35	In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph, it is preferred that	35
•	the keyboard includes an arithmetic function key coupled to the calculator circuit means for causing the calculator circuit means to combine data from the keyboard	
	with time data from the clock circuit means to produce a new piece of time data	
	which is periodically updated by the clock circuit means.	. 40
40	In a timepiece as set forth in the last preceding paragraph, it is preferred that the clock circuit means includes a clock register in which the updated time data is	40
	stored, the calculator circuit means and data entry means include data registers for	
	receiving and storing data from the keyboard and the clock circuit means, and the	
45	calculator circuit means includes arithmetic means for arithmetically combining data in the data registers.	45
	In a timepiece as set forth in any one of the last twenty-three immediately	
	preceding paragraphs, it is preferred that the display means includes a display	
	register coupled to the clock register and the clock circuit means periodically updates time data in the display register.	
50	The preferred embodiment of the present invention comprises an electronic	50
	wristwatch with an integral electronic calculator. Both portions of the watch/calculator share a common display and a common keyboard. The watch is	
	set by entering a time via the keyboard using digit keys and a colon key, to indicate	
	that the numbers represent a time; and then by commanding the watch to be set to	
55	a new time via a time-set command key. The watch portion also includes an alarm register which can be set via the keyboard and which can be armed or disarmed via	. 55
	the keyboard. In the watch portion a single register keeps track of both time of day	
	and date information, although the date information can be displayed and set	
60	separately from the time of day information. Dates may be set from the	60
UU	watch/calculator keyboard using the digit keys and a slash key to indicate separation between day, month and year digits. Finally, there is also a stopwatch in	w
	the watch/calculator which may be set to count upward from a given starting point	
	by pressing a start button or may be set to count down from a time entered from the keyboard and produce an alarm when the time period set is up. In addition, a split	
65	may be stored from the stopwatch while it is running.	65
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

. 4	1,576,721	4
	The calculator portion of the watch/calculator includes circuitry for performing the four basic arithmetic functions: add, subtract, multiply and divide, and, in addition, includes an auxiliary storage register. The calculator can perform these arithmetic functions with scalar quantities in the form of decimal numbers as	
5	well as with combinations of scalar quantities and time quantities, that is, numbers whose values are changing with time. For example, in order to change the time indicated by the wristwatch when the wearer crosses a time zone boundary he may simply add or subtract an hour from the clock register in the watch without	5
10	disturbing the absolute setting or time calibration of the clock register by using the calculator portion to add or subtract the hour to the contents of the clock register. Furthermore, real time can be multiplied or divided by scalar quantities to provide an indication of a time variable quantity such as distance traveled or speed. Time quantities can be entered either in decimal notation as a number of hours, minutes or seconds and fractions thereof or in terms of hours, minutes and	10
15	seconds separated by colons or in terms of day, month and year separated by slashes. The watch/calculator can convert between formats to enable manipulation of the data, no matter what form it is entered in. Since time information must be obtained from the clock register when calculations are performed on real time data, a circuit is provided to catch any update pulses from the watch time standard	15
20	during the time a calculation is being performed and to thereafter update the information in the clock register to maintain time calibration. In order to conserve power, the calculator is provided with an inactive or sleep mode in which power is removed from most of the calculator circuitry except when calculations are actually being made. The keyboard is activated during the sleep	20
25	period and is disabled while the calculator portion is active or awake. There now follows a detailed description which is to be read with reference to the accompanying drawings of a timepiece according to the present invention. It is to be clearly understood that this timepiece has been selected for description to illustrate the invention by way of example and not by way of limitation.	25
30	In the accompanying drawings:— Figure 1 is a pictorial representation of a watch/calculator; Figures 2A to 2H illustrate the display of the watch/calculator of Figure 1 in various modes of operation; Figure 3 is a block diagram of the preferred embodiment of the present	30
35	invention; Figures 4A and 4B show a block diagram of a control and timing circuit; Figures 5A to 5R show a detailed schematic diagram of the circuit of Figures 4A and 4B:	35
40	Figures 5S is a figure map showing how the detailed schematic diagrams of Figures 5A to 5R fit together; Figures 5T to 5V show details of components in the detailed schematic diagram of Figures 5A to 5R; Figure 6 is a block diagram of a Read Only Memory; Figures 7A to 7E show a detailed schematic diagram of the circuit of Figure 6;	40
45	Figure 7F is a figure map showing how the detailed schematic diagrams of Figures 7A to 7E fit together; Figures 8A and 8B show detailed schematics of portions of the circuit of Figures 7A to 7E; Figures 9A and 9B show a block diagram of an arithmetic and register circuit;	45
50	Figures 10A to 10M show a detailed schematic diagram of the circuit of Figures 9A and 9B; Figure 10N is a figure map showing how the detailed schematic diagrams of Figures 10A to 10M fit together; Figures 10A' to 10L' show details of components in the detailed schematic	50
55	diagram of Figures 10A to 10M; Figures 11A and 11B show a block diagram of a clock and display circuit; Figures 12A to 12G show a detailed schematic diagram of a portion of the circuit of Figures 11A and 11B:	55
60	Figure 12H is a figure map showing how the detailed schematic diagrams of Figures 12A to 12G fit together; Figures 12A' to 12U' show a detailed schematic diagram of the remainder of the circuit of Figures 11A and 11B; Figure 12V' is a figure map showing how the detailed schematic diagrams of Figures 12A' to 12U' fit together;	60
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

* *

5	1,576,721	5
	Figures 13A and 13B show a combined block and schematic diagram of a display buffer circuit; Figure 14 is a data flow diagram;	
5	Figure 15 shows the digit assignments in a data word; Figure 16 is a graph of the system timing for the preferred embodiment; Figure 17 is an overall flow diagram of the operation of the calculator portion of the preferred embodiment;	
	Figure 18 is a flow diagram of arithmetic operations; and Figure 19 is a flow diagram of dynamic stopwatch operations.	
10	Description of the Preferred Embodiment Figure 1 shows a pictorial view of a watch/calculator 10 having a case 12 with a display 14 and a keyboard 16. Attached to case 12 is a wristband 18 for holding the	1
15	watch/calculator on a user's wrist. As will be explained in greater detail below, the keyboard allows the user to activate display 14 to show time and date information, to change the time or date, and to make calculations with time and scalar quantities.	1
20	Functional Description The preferred embodiment of the watch/calculator will first be described from a functional point of view to illustrate how the user may operate the watch/calculator along with how it will respond.	. 2
20	Calculator Portion The calculator portion of the watch/calculator uses so-called algebraic logic so that key sequences for solving a problem proceed much as one writes the problem	
25	on paper. The first operand is entered and this entry is terminated by pressing one of the four operator keys (+, -, ×, ÷). The second operand is then entered and the calculation is performed and displayed by pressing the equals key. This operation uses three logical elements: 1 a first operand register to hold the	2
30	first entry (X register); 2 an operator memory, since the function is not performed immediately but must be stored and then recalled and performed when the equals key is pressed (F register); and 3 a second operand register for the second entry (Y register). It should be understood that the labels "X", "Y" and "F" are used here for convenience, and that one or more hardware registers in the subsequent description may perform the described function.	
35	Initially when the calculator portion is cleared, a zero from the X register is displayed. The first entry, whether it be a keyed-in number or the recall of one of the other registers in either the watch or calculator portion, labeled T, D, A, S, or M, goes into the X register. If the entry is a register recall, it is automatically terminated and may be overwritten by another register recall or a keyed-in entry; that	;
40	is, it is not necessary to press the clear key to change an entry if it is terminated. Register recalls, results of previous operations, and error conditions are all terminated entries. Likewise, a keyed-in entry which has not been terminated can be overwritten by a register recall, but not by another keyed-in entry without first being terminated or first pressing the clear key. The foregoing discussion of	
45	termination and overwriting of entries applies to both the X and Y registers. When one of the four arithmetic operator keys is pressed, the entry is first terminated (if it was not already), the operator $(+, -, \times, \div)$ is stored in the F register, and the X register contents are copied into the Y register. At this point, pressing the clear key will return the calculator to its initial state, clearing both the	
50	X register and the F register. If another operator is pressed immediately after the first operator, the second overwrites the first. Thus, in a sequence of operator key depressions with no other intervening key strokes, only the last operator is remembered. Thus, if the wrong operator key is pressed, it is not necessary to use the clear key which would also destroy the X register entry. All that is necessary is	
55	Now the second operand is entered, and since one of the operator keys was just pressed, the calculator circuitry knows that the entry must go into the Y register. This entry will overwrite the copy of the X register data which was placed in the Y register when the operator key was pressed. After this second entry is	
60	commenced, a single depression of the clear key will act as a clear entry, clearing only the Y register, leaving the X and F registers intact. This puts the calculator circuitry in the same state as it was immediately after the operator key was pressed.	

0	1,570,721	
	After the second operand is entered, the equals key is pressed. This causes the result X(F)Y to be computed and stored in the X register. The contents of the F and Y registers are preserved. After an equals operation, a new entry will be placed	
5	in the X register, so a new calculation can be commenced without using the clear	5
J	The operation of the clear key may be summarized as follows: if any entry has been made, the clear entry only function is performed when the clear key is depressed. If no entry has been made (i.e. immediately after $+, -, \times, \div$, or $=$), the	
10	clear all function is performed when the clear key is depressed, clearing both operand registers and the operator register.	10
10	The sequence of events described above permits several special features in the operation of the calculator portion. As was previously mentioned, when an operator key is pressed, the data in the X register is copied into the Y register. This permits automatic squaring and doubling since the second operand is identical to	
15	the first operand and does not need to be explicitly entered. For example, the key sequence 6 x = will result in 36, the square of 6. The sequence of 24 + = will give 48. The fact that the result of each calculation is placed in the X register permits the use of this result as the first operand in the next operation without re-entering it. Furthermore, if another operator key is pressed after entry of the second	15
20	operand, in place of the equals key, an automatic equals operation will be performed prior to entry of this operator key. For example, one could evaluate the expression $(6-2) \times 3 \div 5$ with the key sequence $6-2=\times 3=\div 5=$. Since an operator after entry of the second operand performs an automatic equals, however, the intermediate equals operations are unnecessary. The shorter sequence	20
25	$6-2\times3\div5$ = will work equally well. Thus, efficient chain operations can be per-	25
20	formed. Recall that after an equals operation, the operator and second operand of the calculation are preserved. This permits two useful features, the first of which is repeat operations upon an accumulating result. For example, one could compute the fourth power of three with the sequence $3 \times = =$. The calculator portion can	30
30	be used as a totalizer by hitting $0 + 1$ and then striking the equals key each time a count is to be registered. The second feature provided by the equals operation may be called an automatic constant, and is similar to the repeat operations feature except that the first operand is changed for each operation rather than being left to	
35	accumulate. If one wished to compute the amount of 6% sales tax on each of three items priced \$1.69, \$2.45, and \$7.24, the following sequence would be used: 1.69 × .06 = (first answer), 2.45 = (second answer), 7.24 = (third answer). The following is a summary of what happens when an operator key is pressed: 1. If the previous entry is a keyed-in number, it is terminated.	35
40	 If the previous entry was the second operand, it is stored in the Y register and an automatic equals operation is performed (see below). If the previous entry was the first operand, it is stored in the X register. The operator (+, -, x, ÷) is stored in the F register. The data in the X register is copied into the Y register. 	40
45	 6. The following entry (if there is one) will be the second operand and will go into the Y register. When the equals key is pressed: 1. The arithmetic operation X(F)Y is performed and the result placed in the X 	45
50	register. 2. The operator (F register) and the second operand (Y register) are left undisturbed. 3. The following entry (if there is one) will be the first operand and will go into the X register.	50
55	Data Entry and Display The calculator portion of the preferred embodiment of the present invention permits keyboard entry of three intrinsically different kinds of data: decimal, time, and date. This is accomplished through the use of three keys: the decimal point (.), the colon (:), and the slash (/).	55
60	Decimal numbers are entered in the same way as on most present calculators. Up to seven digits plus decimal point and sign may be entered, as illustrated in Figure 2A. The calculator assumes a number is decimal even though the decimal point has not been explicitly entered, unless and until a colon or slash is entered via the keyboard. The range for which decimal numbers can be entered from the keyboard is .0000001 to 9999999. Display of results, however, covers a greater	60

range as will be described shortly. Entry of leading zeroes or multiple decimal points will be ignored, and when the display is full, further entries are also ignored.

The colon is used to enter time interval data as illustrated in Figures 2B and 2C. The range of time entry is .01 seconds (00:00.01) to 99999 hours, 59 minutes (99999:59). Because of the length of the display, this is split into three ranges. If more than five digits are entered first, the number is clearly out of range for time entry, and therefore is assumed to be decimal; any depression of the colon key will be ignored. If from three to five digits are entered and the colon key is pressed, the display format will be HHHHH:MM where H stands for hours digits and M stands for minutes digits. Leading zeroes will be blanked. The minutes are then entered after the colon. If the colon key is the first key pressed, or if one or two digits are entered prior to pressing the colon key, the display may be either HH:MM:SS (where S stands for seconds digits) or MM:SS.CC (where C stands for hundredths of seconds digits). In these two ranges all leading zeroes will be displayed. After the colon, the next field of information is entered and then either the colon or the decimal point is pressed. If the colon is pressed, they are taken up to be MM:SS. If the entry is terminated prior to pressing the second colon or decimal point, the HH:MM:SS format is assumed.

Digit entry in fields after a colon is slightly different from the normal sequential entry of decimal numbers. Digits (including the first digit) are entered in the right side of the two digit field. As other digits take their place, they shift to the left digit and then disappear if there is a further digit entry. In this way, only the last two digits pressed after a colon are significant and retained in the display: for example, the same results will be obtained with the key sequence: 5 2 6 3 9 4 2 as with the sequence: 4 2. This permits easy error correction without clearing and reentering the whole number. After pressing the decimal point in the MM:SS.CC mode, normal sequential entry resumes. In this mode, when the display is full, further entries are ignored; in the other two modes, even though the display is full, entry can continue in the last field as described above. After the entry is terminated, the minutes and seconds digits must be less than 60, otherwise the display flashes, indicating an error. Fields in which no entry is made are assumed to

The following examples illustrate time interval entry:

TIME TO BE ENTERED

HOURS	MINUTES	SECONDS	KEY SEQUENCE	TERMINATED DISPLAY
12345	12	<u> </u>	12345:12	12345:12
100		_	100:	100:00
12	_		12:	12:00:00
12	34	55	12:34:55	12:34:55
12	34		12:34	12:34:00
	23	45	:23:45 or 23:45.	23:45.00
_	23		:23 or 23:.	23:00.00
	_	10	::10 or :10.	00:10.00
	_	5.6	:5.6	00:05.60
	2	1.52	2:1.52	02:01.52

Entry of dates is accomplished with the slash key. If more than two digits are entered prior to pressing the slash, the number is considered out of range and must be either a time or decimal entry, so the slash is ignored. If two or fewer digits are

8	1,57	76,721		8
5	entered and the slash is pressed, the dimonth (assuming the month, day, year of display as a dash, as shown in Figure pressed again; and the year is entered. display like digits after the colon as de that only the last two digits to be enter blanked, if present. If no digits are enterealthough this is treated as an error in the terminated, if the month or day fields at 12, or if the day field is greater than 31, the day is greater than the number of day date will be automatically adjusted, for become 3/2/75. The following examples illustrate to	late format), and the 2D. Then the day is Digits in the day and scribed above for tinged are significant. A red in a given field, it are month and day field re zero, or if the month edisplay will flash, yo in the month, but no example, when tender the display when tender example, when tender the display will flash,	slash is entered in the entered; the slash is I year fields enter the ne interval entries, so single leading zero is is assumed to be zero lds. When the entry is the field is greater than indicating an error. If ot greater than 31, the	5
15	DATE TO BE ENTERED	KEY SEQUENCE	DISPLAY	15
	January 1, 1976	1/1/76	1-1-76	
	January 1, 1976	01/01/76	1-1-76	
	November 23, 1981	11/23/81	11-23-81	
	February 29, 1977	2/29/77	3-1-77	
20	In addition to previously mentione or slashes after a decimal point, colons also ignored. Display	after a slash, slashes	after a colon, etc. are	20
25	In order to conserve battery power fixed period of time. Since the watch fur only a quick glance is necessary to see displayed it will remain on between two except the stopwatch, will be visible	nction will be used mo the time, whenever and three seconds on between six and s	ost often, and because the watch register is ily. Any other display, even seconds. When	25
30	displaying the stopwatch, the display we Decimal numbers are displayed as digit positions so that a fixed point decimal, and (if required) a leading min previously the range for keyboard entry	vill remain on conting one would expect. The cimal number with so ous sign can be disp over is from .0000001 to so	uously. the display has nine full even digits, a decimal layed. As mentioned 9999999, however the	30
35	display uses scientific notation to pres- result is greater than or equal to 10 ⁷ or shift to scientific notation. In this way a significant digits are always visible. In s the display accommodates four mantissa	ent results from 10 ⁻¹ less than 10 ⁴ , the disp maximum of seven a cientific notation, illudigits plus decimal p	of 6 9.999 × 10 1 1 a solar will automatically a minimum of four ustrated in Figure 2E, so on the and sign and two	35
40	exponent digits plus sign. On overflow and in addition, the display flashes. T display and in the mantissa of scientific Time interval results in the range fr in the format MM:SS.CC. A leading m	railing zeroes are ble c notation display. om zero to 59 min., 59 inus sign indicates a	9.99 sec. are displayed negative time interval	40
45	number. Leading zeroes are not blanked min., 59 sec. the display format is HH: be present and leading zeroes are not bl min. the format is HHHHH:MM. A lea range leading zeroes are blanked. On over	MM:SS. Once again, lanked. Above 100 hr ding minus sign may	s. up to 99999 hrs., 59 be present, but in this	45
50	displayed and the display flashes. Although only three types of data there is a fourth type which is displayed created when time interval data is store the "a" or "p" key is used. Time of day	Time of day data can d into the watch or all is displayed in a sligh	nnot be entered, but is larm register, or when tly different way from	50
55	the HH:MM:SS time interval format. position since there is no negative time minus. Second, the second colon is blan	e of day and thus no	need for the leading	55

. 9	1,5/0,/21	
***************************************	a decimal point indicates PM. Thus, eleven PM would be displayed as shown in Figure 2F, whereas eleven AM would not show the trailing decimal point. The watch/calculator has both a twelve and a twenty-four hour mode for time of day display. The twenty-four hour mode display is the same as twelve hour mode	-
5	except that there is no PM indicator. When power is turned on after replacing the battery used to power the watch and calculator circuitry, the watch/calculator wakes up in the twelve hour mode. Whichever mode the watch/calculator is in, it	5
10	can be changed to the other by pressing the prefix key (1) and the decimal point key (1). To prevent inadvertant change, however, this sequence will be ignored unless time of day data is being displayed at the time of the change.	10
15	As mentioned previously, the display format for dates is MM-DD-YY where M stands for the month digits; D stands for the day digits; and Y stands for the last two digits of the year. This is fine for twentieth century dates, but the watch/calculator can handle dates from January 1, 1900 to December 31, 2099. Twenty-first century dates are displayed similarly to twentieth century dates except that a decimal point in the last position serves as a twenty-first century indicator as	15
20	shown for the date December 26, 2076 in Figure 2G. A single leading zero is blanked in either case, and the date digits start in the leftmost digit display position since a leading minus sign is not used in dates. The watch/calculator also provides the day, month, year mode of date display for those who prefer it. As above, whenever the processor battery is replaced, the	20
25	watch/calculator comes up in the month, day, year mode. Whichever mode the watch/calculator is in, the other mode may be selected by pressing the prefix key (†) and the decimal point key (.). As before, to prevent accidental change, this sequence will be ignored unless date data is being displayed. Entry and display of dates is the same in day, month, year mode as in month, day, year mode except that the month and day fields are interchanged.	25
30	Other Functions In order to enter negative decimal numbers and negative time intervals, a change sign key is provided. This function is accessed by pressing the prefix key (†) and the divide key (÷). If the display shows time of day or date data, change sign is ignored. If this function is used during digit entry, the entry is not terminated; digit entry continues. If a result is a decimal zero or time interval zero, change sign will	30
35	also be ignored. For the entry of times in the twelve hour mode, "a" and "p" keys are provided for AM and PM. The depression of either key after the entry of time interval information terminates the entry; and converts it to time-of-day type data. If the "p" key is depressed, the trailing decimal point indicating PM is lit. In twenty-four	35
40	hour mode, both of these keys serve the identical function of converting time interval data to time-of-day type data and terminating the entry. For entering dates in the twenty-first century, the prefix key (†) and the minus key (—) are used. If one wishes to enter a twenty-first century date, it is keyed in exactly as a twentieth century date, and as the very last step prefix (†) and minus (—)	40
45	keys are pressed. This will terminate the entry and convert the date to twenty-first century. Attempting to use this function on decimal data or an already terminated date entry will be ignored. Since all four types of data can be used in arithmetic calculations, some rules have been made defining which type a result is, given the types of the operands and	45
50	operators. These rules are summarized in the following Operand/Operator Matrix. In the table, D stands for date data, I stands for time interval data, d stands for decimal data, T stands for time of-day-data and E stands for error. A decimal number used in time computations is assumed to be a decimal number of hours. A decimal number used in date computations is a decimal number of days. Date data	50
55	is interpreted as a number of days from a base date (i.e. January 1, 1900 is day zero, January 2, 1900 is day one, etc.).	55

10

15

20

25

30

35

45

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

OPERAND/OPERATOR MATRIX

	seco	second operand			sec	ond	op	erai	nd	
first	+ 10		Т	D	first	- 1	d	Ī	T	D
operand	d	4 1	Ť	D	operand	d	d	ī	Ī	E
operand	ř	ī	Ť	Ĕ	operana	ĭ	ĭ	Î	Î	Ĕ
	_ 	, , T	T.			Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ē
	1 1	1 1	E	E		Ť	1		Ť	L
	$D \parallel$) E	E	E		וט	D	E	E	a
	secor	nd op	erai	nd		seco	ond	op	era	nd
first	secor	nd op	era: T	nd D	first	seco	ond d	op I	era: T	nd D
_	secon × d	nd op d I d d	erai T E	nd D E	_	seco		op I	eran T E	nd D E
first operand	<u>x</u> d	d I d d	$\frac{T}{E}$	$\frac{D}{E}$	first operand	÷	d	I d	$\frac{T}{E}$	$\frac{\mathbf{D}}{\mathbf{E}}$
_	d d	d I d d d d	E E	E E	_	÷	d d	d d	E E	E E
_	d d	d I d d	$\frac{T}{E}$	$\frac{D}{E}$	_	÷	d	I d	$\frac{T}{E}$	$\frac{\mathbf{D}}{\mathbf{E}}$

Determining most of the entries in the table is simply a matter of ascertaining the correct units. Note, however, that a date plus or minus a decimal number (number of days) will give a date result (today's date plus twenty-four days gives the date twenty-four days from now), and a date minus a date gives a decimal number (the number of days between the two dates). Also note that if an operation causes date overflow or underflow, the largest date (12-31-99.) or smallest date (1-01-00) will be displayed and the display will flash.

The Watch Function

The watch/calculator has a peripheral register, the watch register, similar to a memory register, which always contains, once it is set properly, the current time of day. One can recall and view the time of day at any time merely by pressing the time (T) key. The watch/calculator knows that the watch register is a special memory register and therefore continuously updates the display as the seconds tick off. The display format is exactly the same as the time of day format previously described.

To set the watch to the correct time, the user simply enters the time into the display, presses the prefix key (†) and the time key (T). Immediately after pressing the time key, the value will be loaded into the watch register and the seconds will begin to increment. When a time interval is stored into the watch or alarm register, it is interpreted as in twenty-four hour clock format, that is, 0:00:00 is midnight (12AM), 12:00:00 is noon (12PM) and 23:59:59 is 11:59:59 PM. Times outside this range are treated modulo 24, that is, 24 hours is successively subtracted (or added, for negative times) until a time interval between 0:00:00 and 23:59:59 is obtained and this value is used. As explained above, the "a" key and "p" key serve the primary function of converting time interval data to time-of-day data, which in the watch/calculator is also modulo 24. However in the twelve hour display mode, these keys may also be used for twelve hour time-of-day data entry. If the watch/calculator is in the twelve hour mode and at the end of a time interval entry, the "a" key is pressed, the time interval entry is checked to see if the hours digits are equal to 12. If they are, 12 hours is subtracted internally so the entry is 12 AM, displayed without the trailing decimal point. All other values are simply converted to time-of-day, modulo 24. If, under these circumstances the "p" key is pressed and the value is between one hour and less than twelve hours, 12 hours is added internally so that the time-of-day is displayed with the trailing decimal point.

Travelers often change time zones and to facilitate corresponding changes in the displayed time without making it necessary to reset the watch each time, a special key sequence is provided:

$$T + (entry) \uparrow T$$
 or
$$T - (entry) \uparrow T$$
 or
$$(entry) + T \uparrow T$$
.

The entry will typically be a time interval, but a decimal number of hours may be used (e.g. $T + 3 \uparrow T$); a date will clearly cause an error. When the final T key is pressed, the given operation is performed and the result, modulo 24 hours, is loaded in the watch and displayed. To insure that no time is lost in this operation,

the equals key must not be used. The sequence $T + (entry) = \uparrow T$ will usually cause loss of a second or two in the watch. If the result causes an increment or decrement past midnight, the date register will be automatically adjusted. For example, if T + 48 ↑ T is performed, the time will remain the same, but the date register will now contain the date two days from now. 5 5 The current time of day may be used as an operand in many arithmetic operations. It is important to remember that the value of time of day used in the operation is the actual time of day when the equals key is pressed, that is, when the operation is actually performed, not the time of day when the T key is pressed. In 10 other words, the sequence T + 3 = will give a different answer than the sequence 10 T + 3 (10 minute wait) = . The same holds true if the stopwatch register is running and is used in a calculation. The value used is the value when the calculation is actually performed. The Date Function The watch/calculator uses a portion of the clock register as a special memory 15 15 register to keep the current date. To recall the date, the user simply presses the date (D) key. The date is displayed in the format described previously. To set the date, the user makes the appropriate date entry in the calculator, presses the prefix key (†) and the date key (D). The date register works in conjunction with the watch 20 register such that each time the watch increments past midnight, the date is 20 incremented accordingly. The watch/calculator has an automatic 200 year calendar (January 1, 1900 to December 31, 2099) which takes care of leap years and different length months automatically, so the only time the date needs to be reset is when the processor battery is changed. 25 The Alarm Function 25 The alarm register contains a fixed time of day. When the alarm is armed, this time of day is constantly compared to the value in the watch register. When the two become equal, the alarm buzzer sounds. To recall and view the time of day in the alarm register, the user simply presses the alarm key (A). This display is the same 30 time-of-day format described previously, except that the trailing digit position may 30 contain, in addition to a decimal point PM indicator, a dash to indicate that the alarm is armed, as shown in Figure 2H. When the alarm is triggered and the buzzer sounds, the alarm automatically is disarmed and the dash will disappear. To set the alarm, the user enters the appropriate time exactly as in setting the watch, then 35 presses the prefix key (†) and the alarm key (A). When the alarm is loaded, it is 35 automatically armed. To toggle the armed/disarmed state of the alarm, the user first displays the alarm by pressing A, then presses A. It should be mentioned that the alarm is a 24 hour alarm internally (it will, of course, be displayed in whichever mode is selected, either 12 or 24 hour mode), so that if the alarm is set for 5 PM (5:00 00 7) and the watch reads 5 AM (5:00 00), the alarm will not trigger. The alarm 40 40 cannot be set for a specific date; it triggers the first time a match between the stored time and the real time occurs. Even though the stopwatch can be used as a timer as will be described shortly, it is sometimes desirable to use the alarm in this manner. The key sequence for 45 doing this is 45 $T + (entry) \uparrow A$ or (entry) + $T \uparrow A$. To set the alarm to go off ten minutes from now, one would perform the sequence $T + : 10 \uparrow A$. The ten minute interval begins at the moment the A key is pressed. The sequence T-(entry) A can also be used. This sequence is identical to that des-50 50 cribed for the watch offset; however, the result is loaded into the alarm register only and the date is not affected. The Stopwatch and Timer The watch/calculator also has a special register which serves as both a stopwatch and timer. To display the contents of the stopwatch, the user presses the 55 stopwatch key (S). Since this register may be continually changing, the display is 55 constantly updated, the same as when watch information is displayed. To load the stopwatch, the user enters the desired time interval in the watch/calculator, presses the prefix key (†) and the stopwatch key (S). The desired time interval must be less

12	1,3/6,721	12
5	than 100 hours. Attempting to load date or decimal data into the stopwatch will flash an error, except for decimal zero, which is allowed in order to easily clear the register. The stopwatch is displayed in the time interval format previously described. If the stopwatch holds a number less than one hour, the display is in the MM:SS.CC format; if the stopwatch contents are greater than or equal to one hour, the format is HH:MM:SS.	5
10	When the stopwatch register contents are being displayed, pressing the stopwatch button again will start it running. If the stopwatch is displayed and running, pressing the stopwatch key again will stop it. Pressing the S key when the stopwatch is not being displayed simply recalls it, without modifying the run/stop state of the register. In other words, when the stopwatch is displayed, the run/stop state may be toggled by pressing the stopwatch key. If the stopwatch is initially loaded with zero when started, it will increment	10
15	every hundredth second. If loaded with some non-zero time interval when started, the stopwatch will count down or decrement. When it reaches zero, the buzzer will sound, and the stopwatch will then immediately begin to increment from zero. This is the timer mode. Since the same circuitry is used for both the watch and stopwatch, the stopwatch will count modulo 24 hours when incrementing. When decrementing, however, it can be set to any time interval less than 100 hours and it	15
20	will count down to zero properly. An important feature connected with the stopwatch is dynamic, or updated, calculations. This is accessed with the key sequence	20
	$S \times (decimal \ entry) = or$	
	$S \div (decimal\ entry) =$	
25	If the stopwatch is running and one of the above sequences is executed, when the equals key is released, the operation will be performed once each second and the display will be updated appropriately. The display will remain on in this mode. Upon exit from this mode it may be necessary to hold a key down for up to one second until the calculator recognizes it. These functions can be used for displaying	25
30	updated distance traveled information, for example, by multiplying speed (rate of travel) times updated time.	30
35	The Memory Register Many of the registers described previously were special purpose in that they are either constantly changing or are used for particular operations, usually with a certain type of data. The watch/calculator also has a general purpose memory register which can be used to store any type of data. To recall the contents of this memory, the user simply presses the memory key (M). When the prefix key (†) and the memory key (M) are pressed in sequence, any previous uncompleted operation	35
40	is performed and the result is stored in the memory register. If watch or stopwatch information is stored in the memory, it is converted to fixed time of day or fixed time interval data at the instant the M key is pressed. This does not disturb the normal operation of the watch or stopwatch. This feature is especially useful for storing a "split" from the stopwatch.	40
45	It should be noted that a special automatic equals feature can be used with any of the registers (M,A,D,T,S) . If the "store" key and any register key is pressed when the equals operation would normally be expected, the operation will be performed automatically prior to storing the value in the register. For example, the sequence $3 + 4 \rightarrow M$ will show 7 in the display and also stored in the M register. The	45
50	time zone change feature and use of the alarm as a timer are both further examples of this automatic equals feature.	50
	Special Functions Beyond the functions and features already described, the watch/calculator has some preprogrammed functions and conversions with further increase the utility of the machine.	55
55	The date function provides the month, day, and year, but it is often desirable to know the day of the week also. A function has been provided to provide this information. With any date in the display, the user presses the prefix key (1) and the colon key (1), and the date will be converted to a decimal number from one through seven indicating the day of the week where Monday is one, Tuesday is two, etc.,	-
60	and Sunday is seven. Performing this function on time or decimal data will be ignored.	60

13	1,576,721	13
	Sometimes it is also useful to know the number of the day of the year. This function is accessed, with a date in the display, by pressing the prefix key (†) and the plus key (+). The date is converted to a decimal number from one to 366 corresponding to the day of the year.	
5	A change sign function has been implemented primarily for negative time interval and decimal entries. This is accessed using the prefix (†), divide (÷) key sequence. When used, if the display contains decimal or time interval data, the sign changes. Otherwise the sequence is ignored. In computations involving time it is often necessary to convert from hours,	5
10	minutes, seconds format to a decimal number of hours and vice versa. These two functions are also provided. Time of day or time interval data is converted to decimal hours by pressing the prefix (†) and "p" keys. Performing the function on decimal data will be ignored. A decimal number representing a time of day is converted to a time interval by pressing the prefix (†) and equals (=) keys.	10
15	Once in a while, when evaluating an expression, it is more convenient to compute the value of the second operand in a subtraction or division before the first operand. It then becomes necessary to use the M register or write down this intermediate result. To solve this problem, an exchange function has been provided in the watch/calculator which switches the first and second operands in the	15
20	calculator. This function is called by pressing prefix (\uparrow) and times (\times) keys. For example, if one wishes to subtract two from three, but the entry has been $2-3$, it is merely necessary to press $\uparrow \times$ to reverse the operands, and then equals to complete the operation. This feature is also useful for viewing the second operand, which otherwise could not be directly displayed.	20
25	Since the display turns itself off after a given period of time, there is a need to be able to view what the display contains without destroying the data, that is, a display turn-on function. This is accomplished by pressing the display read key (R). The R key is also used as a stopwatch clear when the stopwatch is displayed and stopped. This key will not disturb the stopwatch in any way when it is not displayed,	25
30	but when the stopwatch is displayed and running, pressing the R key will take a split. In this case, the stopwatch continues to run undisturbed, even though the display freezes at the value displayed when the key was pressed. To view the running contents of the stopwatch again, the user presses the S key. Error Conditions	30
35	Even though an error has occurred and the display is flashing, the data in the display is still usable. Any entry is terminated, and the keyboard is active; thus all key depressions are executed just as they normally would be. In general, the key or function which caused the error is not executed and the calculator is in the state in which it was prior to pressing the key which caused the error. In the case of	35
40	overflow, however, the function has of course already been executed. The following is a list of error conditions for the watch/calculator: 1. Overflow/underflow — on overflow the largest representable number is displayed and flashed. Depending on type, this will be $\pm 9.9999999999999999999999999999999999$	40
45	flash. On date underflow, 1-01-00 is flashed. 2. Division by zero — the operation is not performed; the zero blinks. 3. Hours or minutes greater than 59; display blinks. 4. Month equal to zero or greater than 12, day equal to zero or greater than 31;	45
50	display blinks. 5. Attempt to store wrong data or out of range data into T, D, A, or S registers; display blinks. 6. Arithmetic operations with incompatible operands. Refer to result type table previously described; display blinks.	50
55	7. A special error can occur with the key sequence $T + (or -) (entry) \uparrow T$. If the result causes time interval overflow (\pm 99999:59), the operation will be performed, but the display will blink. The display may be restored to its previous state by repeating the sequence, causing overflow to occur in the opposite direction.	55

to a particular location in one of the ROMs. In response, an instruction is issued on the same AIB line by the ROM addressed during a different part of the operating cycle of the watch/calculator. The C&T chip also performs the function of generating all the timing signals for the rest of the calculator circuitry. Using the oscillator output signal, it generates a system clock and a signal on a line labeled SYNC to synchronize the entire system. The C&T chip generates an inhibit signal on an INH line which stops the various circuits during the sleep mode, and it has a CARRY input to generate branching addresses in response to a "no carry" signal from an Arithmetic and 10 Register (A&R) chip 38. There is a word select signal on a WSX line which tells A&R chip 38 what portion of the words in the A, B and C registers it should act on. Also the C&T chip receives a wake-up signal on a "WUP line from a Clock and Display (C&D) chip 40 to wake up the watch and calculator circuitry. In addition there is a power-on switch 42 for initialization connected to the C&T chip. The A&R chip has all the registers used for data manipulation, with the exception of display registers which will be described later. These data manipulation registers include A, B, C, D, M and F registers as well as a decimal adder/subtracter. Data is transferred on a line labeled ABUS which connects the A&R chip to the C&D chip. The A, B, C, D, M and F registers on the A&R chip when there is an arithmetic overflow, and it is sent on the AIB line during the time the calculator is in the "awake" mode. A carry signal is produced by the A&R chip when there is an arithmetic overflow, and it is sent on the CARRY line to tell the C&T chip whether to perform a branch operation. The ROMs used in the preferred embodiment each store 1024 words, and additional ROMs can be added as indicated by block 37 drawn in dashed lines. A more detailed description of the ROMs, including the programs stored on them, is given in a later section. Data transferred to the C&D c	5
The C&T chip also performs the function of generating all the timing signals for the rest of the calculator circuitry. Using the oscillator output signal, it generates a system clock and a signal on a line labeled SYNC to synchronize the entire system. The C&T chip generates an inhibit signal on an INH line which stops the various circuits during the sleep mode, and it has a 'CARRY' input to generate branching addresses in response to a "no carry" signal from an Arithmetic and Register (A&R) chip 38. There is a word select signal on a WSV line which tells A&R chip 38 what portion of the words in the A, B and C registers it should act on. Also the C&T chip receives a wake-up signal on a WUP line from a Clock and Display (C&D) chip 40 to wake up the watch and calculator circuitry. In addition there is a power-on switch 42 for initialization connected to the C&T chip. The A&R chip has all the registers used for data manipulation, with the exception of display registers which will be described later. These data manipulation registers include A, B, C, D, M and F registers as well as a decimal adder/subtracter. Data is transferred on a line labeled ABUS which connects the A&R chip to the C&D chip. The A, B, C, D, M and F registers on the A&R chip are used for data manipulation according to instructions on the AIB line down and the time the calculator is in the "awake" mode. A carry signal is produced by the A&R chip are used for data manipulation according to instructions on the AIB flow connects the A&R chip when there is an arithmetic overflow, and it is sent on the CARRY line to tell the C&T chip whether to perform a branch operation. The ROMs used in the preferred embodiment each store 1024 words, and additional ROMs can be added as indicated by block 37 drawn in dashed lines. A more detailed description of the ROMs, including the programs stored on them, is given in a later section. Data transferred to the C&D chip is stored in registers for display in display 44 connected to the C&D chip by display buffer 46	
branching addresses in response to a "no carry" signal from an Arithmetic and Register (A&R) chip 38. There is a word select signal on a WSX line which tells A&R chip 38 what portion of the words in the A, B and C registers it should act on. Also the C&T chip receives a wake-up signal on a WUP line from a Clock and Display (C&D) chip 40 to wake up the watch and calculator circuitry. In addition there is a power-on switch 42 for initialization connected to the C&T chip. The A&R chip has all the registers used for data manipulation, with the exception of display registers which will be described later. These data manipulation registers include A, B, C, D, M and F registers as well as a decimal adder/subtracter. Data is transferred on a line labeled ABUS which connects the A&R chip to the C&D chip. The A, B, C, D, M and F registers on the A&R chip are used for data manipulation according to instructions on the AIB line during the time the calculator is in the "awake" mode. A carry signal is produced by the A&R chip when there is an arithmetic overflow, and it is sent on the CARRY line to tell the C&T chip whether to perform a branch operation. The ROMs used in the preferred embodiment each store 1024 words, and additional ROMs can be added as indicated by block 37 drawn in dashed lines. A more detailed description of the ROMs, including the programs stored on them, is given in a later section. Data transferred to the C&D chip is stored in registers for display in display 44 connected to the C&D chip by display buffer 46. The C&D chip includes a clock register, a stopwatch register, a calendar register, an alarm register, and a display decoder. Although the calculator functions are, for the most part, performed by the C&T and A&R chips in the same manner that numerical information for the calculator circuitry is entered, but it is then stored in one of the clock, stopwatch, date or alarm registers, depending on the instruction keys that are actuated. The clock signal on a TIME CLK line is used for timing the st	10
there is a power-on switch 42 for initialization connected to the C&T chip. The A&R chip has all the registers used for data manipulation, with the exception of display registers which will be described later. These data manipulation registers include A, B, C, D, M and F registers as well as a decimal adder/subtracter. Data is transferred on a line labeled ABUS which connects the A&R chip to the C&D chip. The A, B, C, D, M and F registers on the A&R chip are used for data manipulation according to instructions on the AIB line during the time the calculator is in the "awake" mode. A carry signal is produced by the A&R chip when there is an arithmetic overflow, and it is sent on the CARRY line to tell the C&T chip whether to perform a branch operation. The ROMs used in the preferred embodiment each store 1024 words, and additional ROMs can be added as indicated by block 37 drawn in dashed lines. A more detailed description of the ROMs, including the programs stored on them, is given in a later section. Data transferred to the C&D chip is stored in registers for display in display 44 connected to the C&D chip by display buffer 46. The C&D chip includes a clock register, a stopwatch register, a calendar register, an alarm register, and a display decoder. Although the calculator functions are performed by the C&T, ROM and A&R chips, the time-keeping functions are, for the most part, performed by the C&D chip. Time and date information is entered through the keyboard via the C&T and A&R chips in the same manner that numerical information for the calculator circuitry is entered, but it is then stored in one of the clock, stopwatch, date or alarm registers, depending on the instruction keys that are actuated. The clock signal on a TIME CLK line is used for timing the stopwatch, alarm, date and clock circuits. The calculator circuits could be run at any frequency, but the clock counting circuits must run on a signal of 800 Hz. The calculator circuits can thus run at some higher frequency and a divider on the C&T chi	
adder/subtracter. Data is transferred on a line labeled ABUS which connects the A&R chip to the C&D chip. The A, B, C, D, M and F registers on the A&R chip are used for data manipulation according to instructions on the AIB line during the time the calculator is in the "awake" mode. A carry signal is produced by the A&R chip when there is an arithmetic overflow, and it is sent on the CARRY line to tell the C&T chip whether to perform a branch operation. The ROMs used in the preferred embodiment each store 1024 words, and additional ROMs can be added as indicated by block 37 drawn in dashed lines. A more detailed description of the ROMs, including the programs stored on them, is given in a later section. Data transferred to the C&D chip is stored in registers for display in display 44 connected to the C&D chip by display buffer 46. The C&D chip includes a clock register, a stopwatch register, a calendar register, an alarm register, and a display decoder. Although the calculator functions are performed by the C&T, ROM and A&R chips, the time-keeping functions are, for the most part, performed by the C&D chip. Time and date information is entered through the keyboard via the C&T and A&R chips in the same manner that numerical information for the calculator circuitry is entered, but it is then stored in one of the clock, stopwatch, date or alarm registers, depending on the instruction keys that are actuated. The clock signal on a TIME CLK line is used for timing the stopwatch, alarm, date and clock circuits. The calculator circuits could be run at any frequency, but the clock counting circuits must run on a signal of 800 Hz. The calculator circuits down the system clock signal so that the clock circuits receive a signal at 800 Hz. In the preferred embodiment a system clock signal of 38.4 KHz is divided by 48 to give 800 Hz. The C&D chip is essentially a stand-alone chip. Data from the A&R chip is stored in the clock or stopwatch register. The clock register and the calendar register can be incremented or decrem	15
additional ROMs can be added as indicated by block 37 drawn in dashed lines. A more detailed description of the ROMs, including the programs stored on them, is given in a later section. Data transferred to the C&D chip is stored in registers for display in display 44 connected to the C&D chip by display buffer 46. The C&D chip includes a clock register, a stopwatch register, a calendar register, an alarm register, and a display decoder. Although the calculator functions are performed by the C&T, ROM and A&R chips, the time-keeping functions are, for the most part, performed by the C&D chip. Time and date information is entered through the keyboard via the C&T and A&R chips in the same manner that numerical information for the calculator circuitry is entered, but it is then stored in one of the clock, stopwatch, date or alarm registers, depending on the instruction keys that are actuated. The clock signal on a TIME CLK line is used for timing the stopwatch, alarm, date and clock circuits. The calculator circuits could be run at any frequency, but the clock counting circuits must run on a signal of 800 Hz. The calculator circuits can thus run at some higher frequency and a divider on the C&T chip counts down the system clock signal so that the clock circuits receive a signal at 800 Hz. In the preferred embodiment a system clock signal of 38.4 KHz is divided by 48 to give 800 Hz. The C&D chip is essentially a stand-alone chip. Data from the A&R chip is stored in the clock or stopwatch register. The clock register and the calendar register are contained in a single register 48 bits long that is incremented once every second to keep the time and date information current. The stopwatch register can be incremented or decremented every hundredth of a second	20
Data transferred to the C&D chip is stored in registers for display in display 44 connected to the C&D chip by display buffer 46. The C&D chip includes a clock register, a stopwatch register, a calendar register, an alarm register, and a display decoder. Although the calculator functions are performed by the C&T, ROM and A&R chips, the time-keeping functions are, for the most part, performed by the C&D chip. Time and date information is entered through the keyboard via the C&T and A&R chips in the same manner that numerical information for the calculator circuitry is entered, but it is then stored in one of the clock, stopwatch, date or alarm registers, depending on the instruction keys that are actuated. The clock signal on a TIME CLK line is used for timing the stopwatch, alarm, date and clock circuits. The calculator circuits could be run at any frequency, but the clock counting circuits must run on a signal of 800 Hz. The calculator circuits can thus run at some higher frequency and a divider on the C&T chip counts down the system clock signal so that the clock circuits receive a signal at 800 Hz. In the preferred embodiment a system clock signal of 38.4 KHz is divided by 48 to give 800 Hz. The C&D chip is essentially a stand-alone chip. Data from the A&R chip is stored in the clock or stopwatch register. The clock register and the calendar register are contained in a single register. The clock register and the calendar register are contained in a single register. The clock register and the calendar register can be incremented or decremented every hundredth of a second	25
information is entered through the keyboard via the C&T and A&R chips in the same manner that numerical information for the calculator circuitry is entered, but it is then stored in one of the clock, stopwatch, date or alarm registers, depending on the instruction keys that are actuated. The clock signal on a TIME CLK line is used for timing the stopwatch, alarm, date and clock circuits. The calculator circuits could be run at any frequency, but the clock counting circuits must run on a signal of 800 Hz. The calculator circuits can thus run at some higher frequency and a divider on the C&T chip counts down the system clock signal so that the clock circuits receive a signal at 800 Hz. In the preferred embodiment a system clock signal of 38.4 KHz is divided by 48 to give 800 Hz. The C&D chip is essentially a stand-alone chip. Data from the A&R chip is stored in the clock or stopwatch register. The clock register and the calendar register are contained in a single register 48 bits long that is incremented once every second to keep the time and date information current. The stopwatch register can be incremented or decremented every hundredth of a second	30
used for timing the stopwatch, alarm, date and clock circuits. The calculator circuits could be run at any frequency, but the clock counting circuits must run on a signal of 800 Hz. The calculator circuits can thus run at some higher frequency and a divider on the C&T chip counts down the system clock signal so that the clock circuits receive a signal at 800 Hz. In the preferred embodiment a system clock signal of 38.4 KHz is divided by 48 to give 800 Hz. The C&D chip is essentially a stand-alone chip. Data from the A&R chip is stored in the clock or stopwatch register. The clock register and the calendar register are contained in a single register 48 bits long that is incremented once every second to keep the time and date information current. The stopwatch register can be incremented or decremented every hundredth of a second	35
The C&D chip is essentially a stand-alone chip. Data from the A&R chip is stored in the clock or stopwatch register. The clock register and the calendar register are contained in a single register 48 bits long that is incremented once every second to keep the time and date information current. The stopwatch register can be incremented or decremented every hundredth of a second	40
	45
used for both the clock and the stopwatch registers, but the increment signals are slightly skewed in time so that the registers are not incremented simultaneously. The alarm register stores a number representing a time at which the alarm is to	50
ring, and this stored number is continuously compared to the time in the clock register. When the numbers are the same, an alarm signal is generated. However, the alarm signal is gated by alarm armed signal that is generated by depressing the alarm key, labeled "A", on the keyboard. The gated alarm signal, called "buzzer", appears on the C&D chip BUZZ output terminal. The audible alarm signal is	55
produced by using some of the clock signals on the C&D chip to modulate the 800 Hz clock signal. This signal is applied to a piezoelectric buzzer 52 in the watch/calculator case by the Display Buffer chip to make a "beeping" tone. The alarm armed signal is canceled automatically every time the buzzer is activated. The rest of the C&D chip has a display register and decoder on it. The display	60
register contains the information from one of the other registers on either the A&R or C&D chip. That display register is then decoded into a 9 segment display signal: the standard 7 segments of the character 8, a decimal point and a colon. The	65

10	1,570,721	10
	display signal appears on the SEG A through SEG COL outputs from the C&D	
	chip. The cooperation of A&R chip with the C&D chip in handling time information can be illustrated with the command to display a time quantity. To	·.
5	initiate the command the user will push the time button, labeled "T" in Figure 1. The C&T chip will detect and identify the depression of that button and issue an appropriate address to a ROM. The ROM will then, in turn, issue a series of	5
•	instructions to the rest of the circuitry. One of the instructions is to take the data from the clock register into the A register of the A&R chip. In the clock register,	
10	the time data is stored as a number of hours, minutes and seconds in 24 hour format. For the display, it must be formated such that it is shown in either the 12 or	10
	24 hour mode, as selected by the user. In addition, colons are inserted to separate the hours, minutes and seconds. This punctuation is inserted by shifting the data	
15	and inserting a code that will later be interpreted as a colon. Also, if the watch/calculator is in the 12 hour mode, an AM or PM indicator code is inserted.	15
	That data in the A register is then again transferred out on the ABUS to the display register in the C&D chip. The information in the display register is then decoded and is made available on the SEG A—SEG COL lines.	
	At this point the calculator circuitry has finished its task, and it goes into the	20
20	sleep mode. However, it is still desirable to display current time, without waking up the calculator circuitry every second. To accomplish this the time data comes	20
	directly from the clock register into the display register in the C&D chip to allow	
	the C&T, ROM and A&R chips to remain in the sleep mode. However, there are some restrictions on the transfer of data from the clock register to the display	
25	register since the display register cannot do any formating itself; it just takes what is in the clock register and decodes it. The clock register on the other hand just	25
	contains time data; it does not contain colons or AM and PM indicators. In order	•
	to properly transfer the data from the clock register to the display register itself, the digit positions in the display register that have colons and AM or PM indicators are	
30	skipped and only the minutes and seconds positions are filled. The hours position is	30
	also not changed in this process. Thus only 4 digits in the display register are updated by information in the clock register without waking up the calculator cir-	
	cuitry. Then, once every hour on the hour, a wake-up signal on the WUP line will	
35	activate the calculator circuitry and, in essence, simulate the depression of a key. One reason this is done is because the C&D chip does not store information telling	35
	whether the watch/calculator has been set in the 12 hour mode or the 24 hour	
	mode. When the wake-up signal activates the calculator circuitry, that circuitry remembers that the watch/calculator is still in the time display mode and it again	
40	takes the time from the C&D chip clock register into the A register through the	40
	ABUS, formats it according to the selected display mode and sends the formated, updated information to the display register. Then, as before, the calculator	
	circuitry will return to the sleep mode, while the minutes and seconds information	
45	is updated in the display register. A similar process is performed for the stopwatch function. When the	45
	stopwatch button on the keyboard, labeled "S" in Figure 1, is depressed, the C&T chip decodes it as a stopwatch button and sends the appropriate address to the	
	ROM chips. The ROM chips in turn respond with a sequence of instructions for	
50	the calculator circuitry. One of those instructions is to take the contents from the stopwatch register, put it into the A register, and format it. The format depends	50
	upon whether the contents of the stopwatch register are more or less than one hour. For less than one hour, the format is minutes, colon, seconds, decimal point	
	and then hundredths of seconds for a 9 digit display. For more than one hour, the	
55	format would be hours, colon, minutes, colon, seconds. In this way the most significant digits are always shown. As before, the formated display is transferred	55
33	from the A register to the display register, and the calculator circuitry goes into the	
	sleep mode. The display register communicates directly with the stopwatch, register, updating the hundredths of seconds, the seconds and the minutes or the	
60	hours. The decision to change the format of the displayed data when the stopwatch	60
60	goes past one hour is made by the stopwatch register circuitry, so that a wake-up signal is issued to cause a format change for the stopwatch.	
	The formating on the display is also controlled by a 9/12 digit display switch 48. If the switch is in the 12 digit display position all the digits of the stopwatch would	
	be displayed at all times: hours, colon, minutes, colon, seconds, decimal point,	4 F
65	hundredths of seconds. Thus there would be no need for a format change in the	65

detail below.

17 stopwatch display when the stopwatch passes the one hour mark in the 12 digit display mode. Another signal input on the C&D chip is the input for a display pushbutton, DISP. BUT. In order to conserve battery power, the C&D chip includes a timer to automatically turn off the display after predetermined amount of time. Thus it is 5 5 necessary to have a display button 50 to allow the user to activate the display. When time quantities are being displayed, the display will turn off after approximately three seconds, and when calculator information is being displayed, it will turn off after approximately seven seconds. The stopwatch is an exception: since a user typically wants a continuous output from a stopwatch, the display remains on 10 10 in the stopwatch mode until the user turns off the display with another key. The C&D chip also generates other clock signals to drive a cathode driver in the Display Buffer: A RAIL, B RAIL and CSRT. Those three clock signals, along with the segment signals on SEG A—SEG COL are also sent to the Display Buffer chip. Basically the Display Buffer chip takes the low level segment signals from the 15 15 C&D chip and amplifies them to drive Light Emitting Diode (LED) anodes in the display. The LED cathodes are scanned in sequential order determined by the signals on CSRT, ARAIL and BRAIL. The LED's are thereby segment multiplexed by turning on the cathodes for one digit at a time and scanning the anodes for that digit. A shift register in the Display Buffer chip keeps track of 20 20 which cathode is to be turned on to minimize the number of connections between the rest of the circuitry and the display. One other external component used in conjunction with the Display Buffer chip is a display current trimmer 54. Through this single resistor the currents through each one of the cathodes is controlled. There is a constant current source for the LEDs in the Display Buffer chip so that there is a 25 25 uniform intensity at a fixed point and the level of the intensity is controlled by the display current trimmer. Control and Timing Circuit Figures 4A and B show a block diagram of the Control and Timing Circuit 30 (C&T chip) and more detailed schematic diagrams are shown in Figures 5A to 5V. 30 As mentioned above, there is a switch 42 in the watch/calculator case which must be activated to reset the watch/calculator after power is applied when battery 22 is replaced. The switch is connected to the PON input to C&T chip 32 to give a power-on signal for initializing the watch/calculator circuitry. The PON input is 35 connected to a scanner control 100 which controls the keyboard scanner. The 35 power-on signal will stop the keyboard scanner and at the same time it will release an inhibit control 102 to make the total system active. This control signal appears on the line labeled INH. When the signal on INH is low, the system is idle. When the signal is high, it causes the watch/calculator circuits to be active. 40 However, during the time switch 42 is closed, there are certain portions of the 40 circuitry that are still not active. A few circuits are active, such as a master counter 104 and a timing decoder 106 which produce a synthronizing signal on the SYNC line connected to all of the chips. Because that switch 42 is closed, an instruction latch 108 prevents any instructions received from the ROM from being acted upon. 45 At the same time a pointer counter 110 and a pointer decoder 112 are maintained 45 inactive. During the time switch 42 is closed, the C&T chip sends out a "zero" starting ROM address continually. As soon as switch 42 is released the starting address sent to ROM will, initially, still be all zeroes. The C&T chip will now be enabled to respond to information sent back from the ROM in response to this starting 50 50 address. Once the circuits are in the active mode, the following sequence of events occurs. During the time defined by a pulse on the SYNC line, the C&T chip receives a ROM instruction on the AIB line in an instruction register 114. In response to timing decoder 106 this instruction is parallel loaded into the instruction latch. The information in the instruction latch is sent in parallel into an 55 55 instruction decoder 116 which decodes the instruction. Then the instruction decoder gates the instruction with the proper signal from the timing decoder and sends it to the particular circuit that will perform the instruction. The instruction is only acted upon when validated by the timing decoder, as explained in greater

When the total system is active, the scanner control is not active, and therefore the keyboard is not being scanned. So at the end of a power-on subroutine which starts at address "zero" in the ROM, the ROM will issue a sleep instruction and upon receiving the sleep instruction most of the circuits will become inactive or 60

5	asleep. However, during the sleep period the keyboard scanner comprising a row scanner 118, a column scanner 120, a row decoder 122 and a column decoder 124 will become active and will scan the keyboard until a key is depressed. As soon as the keyboard scanner detects a key depression, it will stop and wake up the rest of the system, by making the signal on a line INH become high. Row and column information from the row and column scanners represents the code of the depressed key.	5
10	The ROM is addressed during a portion of the timing cycle of the system called AT (Address Time). A ROM address comprises an 8-bit address and a 4-bit page number for a total of 12 bits. The page number tells which ROM chip the information is on and the address tells where on the chip. There are seven modifying instructions for the ROM address. The first type of modifying	10
15	instruction is to increment the previous address by one so that instructions from consecutive addresses are accessed. This increment is performed by adder 138. The second type is called ROM select immediate page, RSI. The 8-bit address used comes from the ROM address register and 4-bit page number comes from the instruction register where it was previously stored during the sync time by the RSI instruction. This whole address is incremented by one, before sending it to the	15
20	ROM. The third type is DRS, delayed ROM select page. The DRS operation is always followed by either a JSB or BNC instruction, discussed below. The 4-bit page number is taken from the DRS instruction and stored in the ROM page register during execution of the DRS instruction. The page number substitution is made in the following word during the execution of JSB or BNC. At the same time	20
25	the 8-bit address, from the last 8 bits of either the JSB or BNC instruction, is tapped from the instruction register. The fourth type of modifying instruction is jump subroutine (JSB). The jump address, i.e. the new location in ROM that is to be addressed, is from the instruction register which is stored previously from the JSB instruction, and the 4-bit page number is the previous page number that comes	25
30	from a ROM page register 128. The fifth type is a branch no carry (BNC), a conditional branch instruction. It is controlled by a branch no carry flip-flop (BNCFF) 130 and if the BNCFF output is zero then a branch is permissible. If the output is one, then the system returns to the first type of modifying instruction, that is, increment the previous address. The BNC address is from the instruction register in	30
35	which the address was stored previously by the BNC instruction, and the page is from the ROM page register. The sixth type of instruction is return (RTN), which comes from one of the 12-bit return address registers 132 and 134. The last type instruction is TKR (Take Key to ROM). The address consists of 6 bits from the row and column scanners and two zero bits; the page number is from the ROM page	35
40	register. Data in the instruction register is used for various instructions discussed above as follows. As an example, consider the DRS instruction. Information about a new ROM page is tapped out of the instruction register at AI0 and only the last 4 bits of information are gated into the ROM page register during the execution of the DRS	40
45	instruction. The AI2 tap on the instruction register gives the 8 bits of an address for JSB and BNC. The AI6 tap is used for setting the pointer and only 4 bits are required to set that. This tap is also used for RSI and INP (Is Pointer at digit N?). For example, if it is desired to inquire whether the pointer is at digit 5, the code of	45
50	digit 5 is stored in the last 4 bits in the instruction register, from AI6 to AI9, and at the proper time this code is compared with the 4-bit pointer counter 110. If the numbers match, the pointer is at the correct position. If they do not, then the pointer is not at digit 5.	50
55	As mentioned above, there are two return address registers 132 and 130 and these permit two levels of subroutines. The present address is stored during the jump subroutine instruction in one of the return address registers. At the next jump subroutine the present address will be stored in the other return address register controlled by a toggle flip-flop 136. When the first return instruction is issued, the address from the second return address register will be sent to the ROM, incremented by one. On the next return instruction, the address from the first return address register incremented by one will be sent to ROM.	55
60	address register, incremented by one, will be sent to ROM. The BNC flip-flop, as previously mentioned, controls branching operations and there are three conditions it controls. The first condition is a check of whether the pointer is at a designated location, i.e. a check of whether INP is matched or not. Thus, if one inquires if the pointer is at digit 5 and it is, the BNCFF would be	60
65	set to one. The second condition is the detection of a carry from the A&R chip during the arithmetic operation. This also will set BNCFF to one. The third	65

19	1,5/6,/21	19
5	condition, IST, is a check for one of the 16 status bits, 15 in RAM 140 and one from the scanner control. If the inquiry is whether status bit N is set to 1 and the answer is yes, then the BNCFF will also set to 1. If it is not, BNCFF will be 0. When BNCFF is set to 1 during the time of execution of a branch, then the branch will not be executed. Branch will be executed only when BNCFF is 0.	5
3	A word select instruction, as with other instructions, is stored in the instruction register during the sync time and is then decoded. When this instruction is decoded two things are combined to generate word select. One is the instruction itself; the	3
10	other one is the output of the timing decoder to give the waveform of the word select, i.e. to specify the bits in a word covered by the word select. The word select is generated in a word select circuit 142. The word select can also be controlled by the pointer. When a word select at the point instruction is given, instead of using timing decode, the pointer signal is gated with the instruction to generate the word select.	10
15	The 16 status bits referred to above are used for various status indicators in the system. For instance, status bit 0 is used in detecting whether there is a key being depressed. When it is 1, there is a key being depressed; when it is zero, no key is depressed. The other bits indicate other particular conditions or states of the system. These status bits are set with individual instructions and can thus be used to	15
20	check various conditions in the execution of programs stored in ROM. Also on the C&T chip, an oscillator circuit 144 is connected to tuning elements 30 to provide a system clock signal as discussed above. The AIB line, used for bidirectional communication among various of the circuits in the watch/calculator, is connected to a tri-state gate 146 which permits	20
25	the transmission and reception of information over one line. The operation of such a gate is described in greater detail below. The keyboard scanner and the sleep mode of the watch/calculator combine to provide 2 key rollover for the keyboard. When the system is in the sleep mode, the	25
30	keyboard scanner will stop scanning when it detects a depressed key and any further key depressions, while the first key is depressed, will have no effect on the system. When the first key is released, operations will be performed in response to it and the calculator will go to sleep. Then the keyboard scanner will start scanning again and pick up the next key depressed, repeating the process.	30
35	Read Only Memory Figure 6 shows a block diagram of one of the ROM chips 34 and 36 and Figures 7A—E and 8A and B show detailed schematic diagrams thereof. Each of the ROM chips communicates with the rest of the system by the AIB line. It receives addresses from the C&T chip, which pass through an I/O control circuit	35
40	200 and go into an address register 202. The data from the address register goes into an X decode dircuit 204 and a Y decode circuit 206 which access a memory array 208. The resulting output of the memory array is put into an instruction register 210. The coding for the X decode circuit is shown in Appendix 1 and an example of one cell of the X decode circuit is shown in Figure 8B. The ROM program, that is, the coding of the instructions in the memory specified by the respect to the program of the instructions in the memory specified and the program of the instructions in the memory specified and the program of the instructions in the memory specified and the program of the instructions in the memory specified and the program of the instructions in the memory specified and the program of the instructions in the memory array for the program of the instruction of the instruction in the memory array for the program of the instruction of the program of the pr	40
45	the coding of the instructions in the memory array for the preferred embodiment, is given in Appendix 2. During sync time, that is, when the signal on the SYNC line is high, the contents of the instruction register are sent out onto the AIB line. There is a possibility of a plurality of ROMs in the illustrated embodiment and each ROM is selected by means of a chip enable circuit 212. The chip enable circuit takes the	45
50	two most significant bits of the address on the AIB line, that is, the last two address bits to come in; and by means of a hard wire mask, one out of the possible chips is selected. Each chip, in turn, contains 4 pages. The number of ROM chips will depend, of course, on the amount of programming necessary to carry out the desired functions in the watch/calculator. The whole chip is controlled by a timing	50
55	generator circuit 214. It is necessary for a ROM chip to know when to receive an address and when to send out the corresponding instruction. The timing generator circuit contains a counter with some associated decoding circuitry. The counter is set up by the signal on the SYNC line, i.e. it detects one edge of the synchronize signal and thereafter produces all the timing signals needed in the chip. There is	55
60	one other signal input, INH. When the chip is inhibited by means of a signal on this line, an output driver in the I/O control is made open circuit so that other chips can use the AIB line with no interference from this chip. In addition, when there is an inhibit signal, AC power is removed from the	60
	memory array. AC power is used to scan the memory array when the chip is	

20	, ,	
	operating by precharging all memory nodes including the X decode lines via the PD inputs, at various times, and then conditionally discharging them. When the chip is inhibited, the memory array is not being precharged and so no current is flowing through the memory array.	
5	Arithmetic and Register Circuit To aid the reader in understanding the operation of the A&R chip in the preferred embodiment of the present invention, it will be briefly compared with the A&R circuit in a calculator described in U.S. Patent 3,863,060 issued to Rodé, et	5
10	al. One of the primary differences in the instant embodiment is that the word is 48 bits long instead of 56. Another salient difference is that the addresses and the instructions are multiplexed on the AIB line instead of having a separate address (Ia) line and instruction (Is) line. The watch/calculator has a two-way data bus called ABUS which is similar to the line called BCD in the referenced patent.	10
15	Another notable difference is that some chips (including the A&R) in the watch/calculator can be put into a sleep mode to save power. This is accomplished through a line INH which, when it is in one sense allows the A&R chip to work normally, and when it is in the other sense, it causes the system clock to be shut off to almost all the circuit. There is a word select line (WSX) which performs much	15
20	the same function as a similarly labeled line in the referenced patent, that is, the signal on it selects different parts of the data word to operate on. As can be seen in the block diagram of Figures 9A and B and the schematic diagrams of Figures 10A—N and 10A'—L', there is an instruction register 300.	20
25	Instructions come in on the AIB line into the instruction register and are latched there and held stationary for one word time. In fact there are two parts to the instruction register, a dynamic part and a static part. The dynamic part brings in the instruction in serial and then places it in the static part in parallel. This results in having a static instruction for essentially 99% of the word time. A word time is the amount of time for a 48-bit word to circulate around any register once so that it is in	25
30	the same position as it was one word time earlier. There are 10 bits of instruction which are put onto lines in an instruction decoder circuit 302 to turn on or off various instruction lines on the righthand side of the instruction decoder. The sort of instructions which are used in this chip are, for example, take the contents of register A and add them to the contents of	30
35	register B and put the result in A, or take a word off the ABUS and put it into register A. Additional instructions are shown below in Table I which gives the full instruction set for the preferred embodiment.	35

TABLE I

ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTIONS

SYMBOI	DESCRIPTION
A=0	Set contents of A register equal to zero.
A SR	Shift the contents of A register to the right.
A SL	Shift the contents of A register to the left.
AB EX	Exchange the contents of the A and B registers.
AC EX	Exchange the contents of the A and C registers.
A=C	Set contents of A register equal to contents of C register.
A=A+1	Increment contents of A register by one.
A=A-1	Decrement contents of A register by one.
A=A+B	Add contents of A register to contents of B register and place result in A register.
A=A-B	Subtract contents of B register from contents of A register and place result in A register.

TABLE I (Continued)

ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTIONS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
A=A+C	Add contents of A register to contents of C register and place result in A register.
A=A-C	Subtract contents of C register from contents of A register and place result in A register.
B SR	Shift contents of B register to the right.
B =0	Set contents of B register equal to zero.
BC EX	Exchange contents of A and B registers.
B=A	Set contents of B register equal to contents of A register.
C=0	Set contents of C register equal to zero.
C SR	Shift contents of C register to the right.
C=B	Set contents of C register equal to contents of B register.
C=C+1	Increment contents of C register by one.
C=C-1	Decrement contents of C register by one.
C=-C	Change the sign of the contents of C register.
C=-C-1	Change the sign of the contents of C register and decrement by one.
C=C+C	Add the contents of C register to the contents of C register and place result in C register.
C=A+C	Add the contents of A register to the contents of C register and place result in C register.
C=A-C	Subtract contents of C register from contents of A register and place result in C register.
? A ≠0	Are the contents of A register not equal to zero?
A>=B	Are the contents of A register greater than or equal to the contents of B register?
?A>=C	Are the contents of A register greater than or equal to the contents of C register?
? B =0	Are the contents of B register equal to zero?
?C=0	Are the contents of C register equal to zero?
?C≠0	Are the contents of C register not equal to zero?

There are five full-length registers, 48 bits long, the A, B, C, D and M registers and a 4-bit register, the F register. The F register is used to pick up one digit from the A register or put it back in the A register on the pointer. There are 8 word select instructions used on this chip: on pointer, word through pointer, full word, mantissa, mantissa sign, exponent, and exponent sign. They form a pattern which comes in on the WSX line. The word select is used to pick out a particular part of the word so that operations can be performed just on that portion. To accomplish

	this, the instruction lines are allowed to operate only during that word select. Some of the timing and decoding is done in the multiplexers in front of the registers, to avoid the delay of having to go through the instruction decoder and then through	
5	the multiplexers for validating instructions. Thus, the word select validates the instruction and it validates it only for a part of a word in most cases. The word select signal comes through an adder timing circuit 304 onto the WS line and into	5
	the multiplexers. The first two bits of an instruction define whether it is a branch, a jump, an adder instruction or any of the other instructions. Since this is the arithmetic and	
10	register chip, it takes the adder instructions, and decodes several other instructions as well. Those instructions that are not decoded are ignored, such as branches and jumps. The 32 adder instructions in Table I are validated by the word select, but the other instructions which this chip recognizes are full word instructions and they do	10
15	not have to be qualified by the word select signal. Many instructions have an effect either over the whole word time or at some unimportant time during the word, for instance, a status bit in the C&T chip. For these it is not necessary to know when the status bit is set; it is just necessary to know that it is set at some time during the word and these instructions are	15
20	designated by an initial 00 code. In the arithmetic instructions, however, the instruction should only work during a particular part of the word, for instance, during the exponent sign time or during the mantissa field. Only one of these is a whole word time long, and their validity is reduced by the amount of time that the word select signal is off.	20
25	On the other hand, if it is desired to take a data word off the ABUS, the whole word should be taken. Therefore, there is no necessity to mix a word select signal into the instruction for data transfers. Analogously, transferring data from the A register to the D register or to the M register occurs over a complete word time. The F register, on the other hand, does use the word select, and the data transfers	25
30	to the F register are not part of the 32 instructions in Table I. However, it has been arranged so that the pointer comes in through word select at times other than during normal arithmetic operations. Thus the pointer is used for transfers between the F and A registers and also for loading constants. When a load constant instruction occurs, a 4-bit field, a digit, is placed into the A register at the pointer	30
35	position. In the instruction decoder 6 bits are sufficient to determine that it is a load constant instruction. The other 4 bits are the 4 bits which are to be loaded into the A register. At this time they are still in the dynamic part of the instruction register and are picked off at the appropriate time when pointer time comes in through the word select.	35
40	There is an ABUS multiplexer 308 which allows the A&R chip either to put data onto the ABUS or to receive data from the ABUS. Three of the registers, A, B and C, are divided into two parts. For each one there is a 44-bit straight shift register and at the beginning of each is a 4-bit shift register which includes decimal correction and multiplexing. An adder/subtracter/correcter circuit 310 takes in the	40
45	A register bit A01 and the C register bit C01 or the B register bit B01 and does a binary add on them. The destination of the sum or difference will either be the A register or the C register. Therefore there is a sum to the A register via the SAM line and a sum to the C register via the SCM line. For the first three bits of any digit time, there is a binary sum coming out on SAM or SCM, depending on which of	45
50	these is selected as a destination. Or if an arithmetic test is being performed, there is no destination. When the fourth bit arrives, logic within the adder/subtracter/correcter block decides whether a decimal correction is necessary. In other words, if the binary sum is greater than 9 for an add or it is less than zero for a subtract, the fourth bit which goes on SAM is the corrected most significant bit,	50
55	and simultaneously a correction occurs in the 4-bit multiplexers. The multiplexers also take care of, for instance, exchanging the contents of the A register with those of the D register, exchanging the contents of the M register with those of the A register or making right shifts. The normal circulation of data is for A01 to come into the beginning of the 4 bits in the correcter shift multiplexer.	55
60	block. However, when a right shift occurs, A01 during the validated part of the instruction is fed right back into the beginning of the 44-bit shift register so that the 4 bits are bypassed by means of one of the multiplexers. In left shifts, on the other hand, A01 goes through a 4-bit register which is in the adder/subtracter/corrector block and then back in through the whole 48-bit shift register. Thus there is a 4-bit	60
65	register in the adder/subtracter/correcter that performs two functions. One function is just to perform a left shift on the contents of the A register. The other	65

_23	1,370,721	
	function is to allow the logic to detect whether corrections are necessary, e.g. the most significant bit in a digit weight 8 together either with a weight 4 or a weight 2 or a carry existing at the most significant bit time for a decimal correction in add, etc.	
5	The F register works together with the A register only on pointer time as mentioned above. This allows the insertion of one digit or the copying of one digit from the A register into the F register on the pointer. The F register is essentially a one digit scratch pad, and is used for such purposes as storing the code of an	5
4.0	operation to be performed on data in one of the other registers.	10
10	The instruction timing is performed by an instruction timing circuit 306. A sync pulse comes into the A&R chip on the SYNC line so that this chip can be synchronized with the C&T and the ROM chips. As mentioned before, the envelope of the sync signal contains the 10 bits of instructions. The sync signal actually occurs half a bit earlier than the instruction to allow some time for the instruction timing	10
15	circuit to be set up properly and not to miss the first half bit of instruction. The instruction timing circuit is essentially a counter which is synchronized by the sync signal. This counter allows the instruction register to take in data off the AIB line and to dump it at the end of the word into the instruction decoder. The inhibit signal on the INH line stops the instruction register from receiving instructions.	15
2 0	The last line to note on the A&R chip is CARRY. The CARRY line is used internally for addition and subtraction. It goes to the C&T chip so if a branch following an arithmetic operation is desired it is necessary to know the state of the carry. Accordingly, there is a branch if there is no carry and no branch if there is a carry. The carry is remembered from one arithmetic operation until the end of the	20
25	word, and it is used in the next word by the C&T chip to determine whether to branch.	25
	Clock and Display Circuit Figures 11A and B show a block diagram of the C&D chip and Figures	
30	12A—H and 12A'—V' show a detailed schematic diagram of the circuit. The clock portion of the block diagram is shown in Figure 11A; and the display portion, in Figure 11B.	30
	Clock:	
35	The C&D chip has a timing decode circuit 400 which is synchronized by the sync pulse from the C&T chip to control the whole chip. A time divider 402 connected to the timing decode divides the sync signal down to generate a hundred Hertz clock signal and a one Hertz clock signal which are used in a stopwatch register 401 and a clock register 403. The operation of the clock portion of the	35
40	C&D chip can be illustrated through an example of how the time is set. As described above, the user enters the time on the keyboard and presses the \(^1\) and T keys. In response to that, the C&D chip will receive instructions from ROM and information from the A&R chip. The first instruction will be to transfer the contents of the A register to the clock register and reset divider. This instruction	40
45	comes in on the AIB line to an instruction register 404 and from there to an instruction decoder 406. During the execution of this transfer instruction, the decoder will reset the time divider and at the same time gate the data from A&R chip on the ABUS into clock register 403. One second later the clock register will be incremented by an increment/decrement correction control 410 and from this point on the clock is incremented every second by the increment/decrement correction	45
50	control. The operation of the increment/decrement correction control is described in greater detail in U.S. Patent Specification No. 3997765 and said Specification is hereby incorporated by reference.	50
e e	Every hour on the hour, when the clock register is incremented, a signal goes to a wake-up circuit 412 to wake up the C&T chip. The wake-up circuit is also controlled by the stopwatch register so that when the time in that register crosses the	
55	one hour mark, a wake-up signal is issued. To set the stopwatch the user actuates the keyboard as described above and the ROM issues an instruction to send the contents of register A to the stopwatch register. The data from the A register goes through the A BUS and is gated into the	55
60	stopwatch register. Similarly, an alarm register 414 receives data from the A register controlled by the instruction A to Alarm and Arm. The alarm is then reset automatically every time the alarm sounds.	60
•	There is a line from each of the clock, stopwatch and alarm registers going to the ABUS via a tri-state gate 416 to supply information about the various registers.	

_24	1,570,721	
	A stopwatch mode logic circuit 418 is controlled by the instruction decoder to command the stopwatch to increment or decrement. At the same time this circuit is controlled by a stopwatch zero and alarm match circuit 420. When the stopwatch	
	reaches zero in a decrement mode then, this circuit causes a reset of the stopwatch	_
5	from the decrement to the increment mode and causes the buzzer to be turned on.	5
	If the stopwatch is already in incrementing mode when it crosses zero, then the	
	zero reset is ignored.	
	The zero detect function in circuit 420 is also used to compare the number	
	stored in the alarm register with the time in the clock register. When these two	10
10	numbers match, the circuit will disarm the alarm and send a signal to a buzzer tone	10
	generator 422 and a buzzer latch 424.	
	Another logic circuit 426 is used to detect whether the stopwatch register	
	contents are greater than one hour. When this condition is detected, this	
15	information will be sent to a display format multiplex control 428 so that the proper	15
15	format will be set in the stopwatch display.	13
	Tri-state gate 416, like the other tri-state gates in the watch/calculator is con-	
	nected to one of the bidirectional busses, ABUS. A tri-state gate allows one chip to	
	receive information from any other chip or to transmit to another chip. An enable (E) input to the tri-state gate is connected to the time decoder and the instruction	
20	decoder, and together they control the tri-state gate.	20
20	The tri-state gate operates as follows. When the tri-state gate is active the	20
	output will correspond to the data on the inputs labeled "D", i.e. a series of high	
	and low binary signals. In this mode, information is being supplied by one of the	
	registers on the C&D chip. The third state is a high impedance state which presents	
25	essentially an open circuit to the ABUS when the tri-state gate is not enabled. Be-	25
23	cause the gate presents a high impedance to the bus, it does not load the line and	20
	other chips can send information on the line.	-
	When the calculator portion of the watch/calculator is in the sleep mode, the	
	clock display must still be updated with real time information to keep the display	
30	accurate. The formating of clock information for the display is performed by the	30
30	display format multiplex control circuit since the information in the clock register	
	is stored and updated in unformated form. The format control circuit causes the	
	data to skip the colon positions between the hours, minutes and seconds in time	
	and stopwatch information. Then, every second the clock register will be	
35	incremented, and the incremented value will be gated into a display register 428	35
00	shown in Figure 11B. Both the seconds and the minutes are updated in this manner.	
	Every hour on the hour the wake-up signal will be sent to the C&T chip which will	
	cause the calculator circuitry to check whether the watch/calculator is in the 24	
	hour or 12 hour display mode and regenerate the proper time signals on the ABUS	40
40	for the next hour. Thus the display is reformated once every hour.	40
	Display:	
	The display portion of the C&D chip includes the display register which is a	
	48-bit shift register broken up into a series of 4-bit shift registers with a multiplexer	
	in front of each one as well as one 24-bit straight shift register without a multi-	45
45	plexer. The multiplexers are used to accommodate the different types of display	43
	formats. The different displays for time, date, stopwatch, scalar quantities, etc. are	
	shown in Figure 2. As explained above, the time information is continually updated	
	in the clock register and is properly formated for the display register by the display	
	format control circuit. Similarly, for the stopwatch the display register gets its	50
50	information directly through a line labeled μ from the increment/decrement cor-	50
	rection control. Line μ is the data path from the increment/decrement correction control, and it basically contains the information of the clock and the stopwatch	
	registers as they are incremented so that the display is giving the information	
	directly from the adder. The display format multiplex control gets its information	
	about the current display mode from a display latch circuit 430 for the proper	55
55	about the current display mode from a display facts the calculator. The time	
	display of information from the clock, the stopwatch or the calculator. The time divider information to the multiplex control is used to govern the frequency of the	
	display update, depending on display mode. Since, in the stopwatch mode, the	
	display update, depending on display mode. Since, in the stopwatch mode, the display may be updated either once a second or once every hundredth of a second,	
	depending upon whether the time is greater or less than one hour, a signal	60
60	SWHRDP from circuit 426 tells the display format multiplex control how often to	
	update. In addition to receiving information from line μ , the display format	
•	multiplexer control also receives data from the ABUS such as information from	
	A&R chip registers. The display shift register multiplexer can be controlled in such	
	Ack only registers. The display shift register multiplexer can be controlled in such	

25	1,370,721	23
	a manner that it can also have its data presented back onto the ABUS. For example, there is a display to A instruction which takes the contents of the display register and puts it in the A register on the A&R chip. Thus the display register can be used as a working register when it is not needed for display purposes, such as	
5	during a computation. From the 48-bit display register, the first 4 bits are latched into a 4-bit latch 432, decoded by an anode decoder 434 and buffered by an output buffer and level converter 436. Along with the output buffer and level converter, there is a buffer timing control 438 which is used in multiplexing the anodes of the light-emitting	5
10	diodes in the display of the preferred embodiment. The buffer timing control is controlled by a divide by 3 word counter 440, by a blink control, and by a display control 442. The display control gives the command to turn on the display. Blink is a similar control, except that it is an on and off signal to blink the display for special conditions. The divide by 3 word counter is used to scan the anodes in the display.	10
15	The display signal control is controlled by information from a display-on timer 444. It is desirable to limit the amount of time the display is on to conserve power. The display-on timer has a 3 second output connected to a 3 second display latch 446 and a 7 second output connected to a 7 second display latch 448. The outputs from these two latches control the display time in the watch and calculator modes	15
20	respectively. A third input to the display signal control is for stopwatch display so that anytime stopwatch information is being displayed, the display will always be on. The display-on timer is reset every time a new display is started, i.e. every time a key is pushed down, a new 3 or 7 second time period is started so that the display will always be on for 3 seconds or 7 seconds from the last button pushed.	20
25	The display-on timer also goes to the buzzer latch which has, in addition, an input from the stopwatch zero alarm match and from the display latch. When the alarm register has matched the time register and the alarm is armed, the zero detect will turn on indicating that the buzzer is to be turned on. The buzzer latch is set and activates the buzzer tone generator which is connected to an external buzzer. The	25
30	buzzer itself is then turned off with the 3 second timer. The display signal control is also connected to cathode timing clocks 450 which interface with the display buffer chip. Display Buffer Circuit	30
35	The display buffer circuit shown in Figures 13A and B has basically three parts. First is a buzzer buffer 500 which is a push-pull inverting amplifier. An input signal is applied to the buzz-in input in the form of a square wave, and the signal on the buzz-out output is a square wave which can sink or source current up to about 15 milliamps. The buzz-out output is connected to the piezoelectric crystal which acts as the buzzer. The second part is a series of anode buffers 502a—502i, each of	35
40	which is a common-emitter follow amplifier connected to the anodes of one LED digit display. The third part is a series of cathode drivers 504a—504m, each of which is a one-bit stage of a 12-bit shift register. Each shift register stage has transistors Q3 and Q2 in a PNP-NPN latch arrangement connected together with a current mirror comprising transistors Q5 and Q2.	. 40
45	The cathode drivers operate in the following manner. In the shift register, one latch is turned on at a time as determined by signals on ARAIL, BRAIL and CSRT. These signals are the cathode clocks. For example, the first cathode is started by turning on CSRT. The latch in cathode driver 504a will turn on and cathode driver output C11 will mirror the current in Q2. Current from a CT input,	45 50
50	which has a resistor going to a supply current, is supplied down through the latch. The current in the emitter-base circuit of transistor Q2 is then magnified in transistor Q5 using a standard current mirror technique. Thus the current delivered by output C11, the collector current of transistor Q5, is an amplified version of the emitter current in transistor Q2, and in the preferred embodiment the gain is a	*
55	factor of 100. Transistor Q4 is a buffer to supply the extra base current that transistor Q5 needs. The state of each shift register stage is shifted to the next stage via an output transistor Q6 which has an emitter tied to either BRAIL or ARAIL. The latch in set had driver 500s is turned on with the signal or CSPT size law which wells the	55
60	cathode driver 504a is turned on with the signal on \overline{C} SRT going low which pulls the base of transistor Q3 low, turning on transistor Q3. Transistor Q3 then supplies base current to transistor Q4 which, in turn, supplies base current to transistors Q2 and Q5. These in turn draw collector current and pull more current out of the base of transistor Q3, turning it on. The "on" condition is shifted to the next cathode driver by a low signal on the \overline{B} RAIL input. The low signal will make the emitter of	60

	1,570,721	20
	transistor Q6 low, and since the base of transistor Q6 is already high because driver 504a is on, transistor Q6 will pull collector current. That collector current acts in a manner similar to the signal on CSRT for the next stage and the "on" condition	
	thus propagates down the register.	
5	As the emitter of transistor Q6 goes low, not only is the next stage turned on,	5
-	but because the base follows the emitter by seven tenths of a volt, it will also turn	
	off the previous stage. So as either A RAIL or B RAIL go low, the following stage	
	is turned on and after a certain time the previous stage is turned off. When B RAIL	
	and A RAIL are both low at the same time, that will force all the stages to turn off.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
10	Data Processing	10
	Figure 14 shows a data flow diagram for the various registers in the watch/cal-	
	culator. The three registers which are used mostly for arithmetic calculations and	
	data manipulation are the 12-digit or 48-bit A, B and C registers on the A&R chip.	
	The other registers operate more in a peripheral manner and do the various input	15
15	and output operations to and from other devices and the user.	15
	In conjunction with the A register there is the F register which can contain one	
	digit or 4 bits, and which holds an operator such as plus, minus, times or divide. It	
	retains that information until the user hits the equals key or another key that causes	
	an equals operation. Connected to the three main registers, A, B and C is the	20
20	adder/subtracter (labeled +/-) which performs the arithmetic operations. In con-	20
	junction with the C register there is a memory (M) register and a D register which	
	contains one of the operands of the calculation while the other operand is being	
	entered.	
	In the watch part of the circuitry there is the alarm register (AL) 6 digits long,	25
25	the stopwatch register (SW) 8 digits long, and the clock register (CL) with 12 digits.	23
	In addition, there is also a display register (DISPLAY) with 12 digits.	
	The various lines with arrows on the diagram show how data passes from	
	register to register. So, for example, between the A register and the display register	
20	there is a line with an arrow on both ends, indicating that data can flow back and	30
30	forth between the DISPLAY and the A register. Inside each of the rectangles rep-	30
	resenting a register is a list of the possible instructions that can be executed on data	
	in that register. A table of explanations of the arithmetic instructions was given	
	previously in Table I. Likewise where a data transfer performs some peripheral	
35	function in addition, that function is listed next to the data line. For example, when an alarm equals the A register instruction is performed, it also automatically arms	35
33	the alarm, indicated by "ARM" by the data flow path. When a clock to display	
	transfer is performed it is updated once each second and "UPDATED" is written	
	on the line.	
	The C&T chip has the 16-bit status register (S) and also the pointer register (P)	
40	which contains 4 bits to point at one of the 12 digits in the other registers.	40
40	As previously discussed, information in the watch/calculator is transmitted and	
	manipulated in the form of 12 digit, 48 bit, words. Decimal numbers in the	
	calculator portion are represented in scientific notation form. The most significant	
	digit in the word is a zero if the number is positive and nine if it is negative. The	
45	next 8 digits in the word comprise the mantissa. Then the last three digits are used	45
7.7	as an exponent which tells essentially where the decimal point is. Digit number 2,	
	the most significant exponent digit, is a zero for a positive and a nine for a negative	
	exponent. The last two digits give the exponent in tens complement form where a	
	zero is represented by a zero and one by a one, but minus one is represented by 999.	
50	These fields: sign, mantissa, exponent sign and exponent digits have symbolic	50
	designations as shown in Figure 15. The mantissa sign is called S; and the mantissa,	
	M. The combination of those two fields is called MS for mantissa plus sign. The	
	three exponent digits are indicated by X and the most significant of those three, the	
	exponent sign field, is indicated by XS. The entire word is designated in code either	
55	by a blank which indicates a default or by a W, for word. The designations of these	55
	various fields facilitates operations on the data in the watch/calculator as will be	
	seen below.	
	Each of the instructions that can be executed on any one of the three main	
	registers A. B and C has a word select option with it that allows the instruction to	
60	operate on just part of the word. For example, the $A=A+1$ instruction (see Table 1)	60
	is always accompanied by one of the word select options shown in Table II. Often	
	the contents of the entire A register will be incremented and this can be done with a	
	W or blank word select code. However, it is possible also to increment only the.	
	exponent sign digit, for example, by modifying the A=A+1 instruction with an XS	

code. Such use of modifier fields is shown in the program code listings in Appendix 3. What that modified instruction says is increment digit number 2, leaving all the other digits undisturbed. This ability to perform operations on particular fields or digits as opposed to only the entire word gives much greater processing flexibility.

TABLE II

WORD SELECT (WS) OPTIONS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
P	on Pointer
WP	Word to Pointer
· X	Exponent and exponent Sign
XS	Exponent Sign
M	Mantissa
MS	Mantissa and mantissa Sign
S	mantissa Sign
W	entire Word

Two other word select options are determined by the pointer, which is maintained in a register on the C&T chip as described above. The 4-bit pointer register can store one digit to point to any of the 12 digits in the other registers. The two word select options involving the pointer are P for pointer digit only and WP, the whole word up to the pointer. So, for example, if it is desired to increment digit number 5 in the A register, the pointer would first be set to 5 and then the A=A+1 P instruction would be executed. The WP qualifier permits an instruction to be performed on a word beginning with the least significant digit up to and including the digit which is indicated by the pointer. So, for example, if the pointer were at digit 7 and the instruction were A=A+1, the A register would be incremented beginning at digit zero and any carries which might be generated would propagate up through digit number 7. If an exchange operation between the A and C registers is to be performed only on the exponent field, the three least significant digits of the A and C registers will change places in response to the AC EX X instruction. All the other digits in the two registers will remain as they were before. All of the word select instructions are illustrated in conjunction with the watch/calculator system timing in Figure 16.

In addition to the 32 arithmetic instructions shown in Table I, there are program control instructions which are listed in the Appendix. The first program control instruction shown is GOSUB which is a jump to a subroutine. A subroutine can be used to perform repetitive operations or operations that are identical in different parts of another program to save space in ROM. With the GOSUB and GOSUBX instructions jumps to two levels of subroutines are possible. This enables a jump from the main program to a subroutine and from the subroutine to another subroutine with a return to the first subroutine and then back to the main program.

The branch instruction, GO TO, is actually a branch on no carry. Each time arithmetic and certain other operations are performed, the carry flip-flop on the A&R chip may be set. If a branch is to be executed immediately after one of these operations, the branch will be taken only if the carry flip-flop is not set. So, to do an unconditional branch, the carry must not be set. For example, if the instruction is to increment the A register sign digit (A=A+1 S) and S is at 9 and it will go to 10, then the A register sign digit would then be a zero but the carry would be set. That condition could be tested by the instruction A=A+1 S plus a branch on no carry instruction to some location. If there were a carry then the program sequence would continue in order. But if there were no carry then, of course, the branch would be taken and a different function performed.

All the branch instructions are branch on no carries but there are several different symbolic codes to indicate different uses. The GOYES instruction is a

	branch after a decision. For example, with a ?A≠0 instruction the GOYES specifies	
	where to branch to if the condition is met. GOROM and GOROMD (delayed) are the instructions which select a different page of the ROM for the program to	
	execute. A GOROM is an immediate page select, since the next instruction	
5	executed will be the next address but in a different page of ROM, the one selected	5
	with the GOROM instruction. The delayed ROM select (GOROMD) executes one	
	more instruction on the present page before it goes to another ROM. In addition to	
	the GOSUB instructions there is a subroutine return instruction, RETURN. The	
10	SLEEP instruction puts the calculator in its low power or sleep mode as described above and the NOP instruction performs no operation.	10
10	An instruction called GOKEYS is used to enable the keyboard to com-	
	municate with the C&T chip. When the calculator is in the sleep mode, the C&T	
	chip is continually scanning the keyboard as described above. When the user	
	presses a key, the C&T chip recognizes this, the calculator wakes up and issues the	15
15	GOKEYS instruction. The calculator then performs an unconditional branch to a	13
	selected point in ROM depending upon which key was depressed. There is a load constant $A(P)$ = instruction which allows the loading of a	
	selected digit into the A register at the pointer position. The pointer control	
	instructions are for setting, incrementing, decrementing and testing the pointer.	
20	The next set of instructions is for the status bits in the status register on the	20
	A&R chip to allow setting and testing of the status bits. The status bits can be	
	cleared in banks of eight, that is, bits 1 through 7 and bits 8 through 15 can be	
	cleared with a single instruction. Status bit zero is not directly settable or clearable because it is the flag which indicates that a key is depressed, and is controlled	
25	indirectly through the keyboard. All the other status bits can be set to zero or one	25
20	and tested for zero.	
	There are several instructions that deal with the C&D chip as well as some of	
	the other registers on other chips such as the M, the D, and the F registers. The	
20	blink instruction sets the display blinking as, for example, when the user tries to divide by zero then the blink instruction will be used to indicate an error. DSPOFF	. 30
30 .	and DSPON are used to control the on-off state of the display. A set of instructions	
	is also provided for transfer of information to and from the display register. The A	
	register contents can be transferred to and from the display, the display can be	
	updated with the clock or stopwatch register contents and the alarm register	35
35	contents can be displayed. A number of clock register instructions allow transfer of information to and	33
	from this register. A wake-up signal can be generated once each second by the	
	ENSCWP instruction which, as far as the calculator is concerned, looks just like a	
	key depression and then comes once each second. The feature can also be disabled	40
40	by the DSSCWP instruction. The clock register data transfer instructions include	40
	the following. A=CL transfers information from the clock register to the A register.	
	Logic is provided on the C&D chip to prevent loss of a second increment (one "tick") when the calculations are performed on information in the clock register.	
	As will be recalled, the time of day and the date are both contained in the	
45	clock register with the hours, minutes, seconds being contained in the least	45
	significant six digits and the date in the form of a decimal number of days from	
	some base date in the most significant digits of the register. In this way the date gets	
	updated automatically each time 24 hours rolls over at midnight. The hours, and the minutes, seconds and digits are counted modulo 24 and modulo 60 respectively	
50	so that actual hours, minutes, seconds are maintained in the register.	50
30	When there is a clock register transfer to the A register, some hold logic is	
4	enabled which will catch any seconds "tick" that comes along while the clock data	
	is in the A register so that the "tick" won't be missed. Now, when the contents of	
_	the A register are transferred back to the clock register the hold logic will add in a	
55	missed "tick" if there was one while the time information was in the A register. Another instruction which involves the clock register is CLRS=A which per-	55
	forms a clock reset and receives data from the A register. This initializes all the	
	logic and count-down dividers which keep time to reset the clock to start counting	
	from a new time. For the alarm register there are alarm transfers: $A = alarm$ and	
60	alarm = A. These are used to load or modify the alarm register. When the alarm	60
	register is loaded it is also automatically armed to buzz. There is another instruc-	
	tion called alarm toggle, ALTOG, which toggles the state of the arm/disarm flip- flop, so if the user wants to load it but not arm it, the alarm can be toggled to the	
	unarmed state.	
65	The stopwatch instructions include a stopwatch count up, SW+, instruction	65
	•	

	and a stopwatch count down, SW-, instruction. In addition, data can be trans-	
	ferred to the stopwatch register with an SW=A instruction as well as data from the	
	stopwatch to the A register with an A=SW instruction. Finally, there are stopwatch	
5	start (SWSTRT) and stopwatch stop (SWSTOP) instructions which enable and disable the counting operation of the stopwatch.	5
9	Figure 17 shows an overall flow chart for the program controlled operations in	3
	the watch/calculator which are given in greater detail in the listings of the programs	
	in the ROM chips in Appendix 2. When power is applied the entire calculator	
	processor is initialized to a beginning state, all the registers zeroed, time reset to	
0	midnight, date reset to the first of January 1900. These steps are performed by a	10
	power-on routine when the power-on reset button is pressed. In response to this	
	button the processor will wake up and begin executing instructions at address 0 in	
	ROM where the power-on routine is located. After the power-on routine, the flow	
5	chart shows the watch/calculator proceeds to a clear routine which clears all the	16
3	registers. After the clear routine, there is a convert to display format routine CNIVIDED.	15
	After the clear routine, there is a convert to display format routine CNVDSP which takes a number in internal format and converts it to a display format	
	intelligible to a user. For example, a decimal number in internal format, as	
	described previously, has a zero or a nine for the sign position, then eight mantissa	
0	digits and three exponent digits. This routine takes that number and converts it to	20
	display format that has the proper sign for the number and the decimal point in the	
	right place or the appropriate exponent. Likewise it converts times and dates to the	
	display format. At the end of that block the watch/calculator is in a sleep state	
	where the calculator waits for a key to be depressed. The calculator enters a digit	
5	entry routine when a key is depressed and builds up the numbers in the A register	25
	as they are keyed into the calculator. The digit entry routine responds to the	
	depression of the keys for the digits 0 through 9, decimal point, colon, slash, change	
	sign, 21st century entry, AM and PM.	
0	Once digit entry is finished the user will press one of the function keys. Each function key has its own subroutine and, for convenience the various functions	30
•	have been grouped together in the flow diagram in Figure 17. Since functions are	30
	performed on data in internal format a routine is used to convert the data format.	
	The various functions which are symbolically indicated in the flow diagram are:	
	store (STO) into the memory, time, alarm, stopwatch or date register and recall	
5	(RCL) from those registers. There are the standard four functions; plus, minus.	35
	times and divide, and the equals function and an exchange function (≠) to exchange	
	information between the operand registers. The "a" and "p" functions are used to	
	indicate AM and PM for time information as described and the $T \rightarrow \text{and} \rightarrow T$	
0	functions convert between time format hours, minutes and seconds and decimal	40
U	format. DW and DY stand for functions called day of the week and day of the year respectively for converting any date in the 200-year calendar stored in the	40
	watch/calculator into a corresponding number. The prefix decimal point (†)(.) is	
	used to change the display format so that the user can change between 12-hour	
	mode time display and 24-hour mode time display, and between month/day/year	
5 .	date format and day/month/year format. Finally, there are the stopwatch start/stop	45
	function, alarm toggle function and the functions performed by the R key: turn on	
	the display without modifying the data, stopwatch split and stopwatch clear.	
_	The internal data formating has been referred to before in connection with	
`	Figure 15 and will be discussed in greater detail here. Internally it is necessary to	
)	indicate the difference between a decimal number, a date, a time interval, real time	50
	and the stopwatch. The table below indicates the meaning of the digit position assignments for each of the types of data handled by the watch/calculator. The sign	
	digit, digit number 11, is used to indicate the type of data, as well as the algebraic	
	sign for those numbers that can have a sign. Although the date in the clock register	
5	is represented as a number of days it is not so stored in the rest of the	55
5	is represented as a number of days it is not so stored in the rest of the	55
5	is represented as a number of days it is not so stored in the rest of the watch/calculator. Instead, it is represented by two day digits, two months digits and then two year digits, with a trailing digit which is either zero for 20th century or a one for 21st century and the final trailing digits zeroes.	55

DIGIT POSITION ASSIGNMENTS

				r)IG	IT N	IIIN	(BE	R			
TYPE OF DATA	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Decimal Number	0=+ 9=-	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0=+ 9=-	E	E
Time Interval	1=+ 8=-	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	m	m	S	S	С	С
Stopwatch Time Interval	2	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	m	m	S	S	C	С
Real Time of Day	3	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	m	m	S	S	С	С
Fixed Time of Day	4	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	m	m	S	S	C	С
Date	5	D	D	M	M	Y	Y	0=2 1-2	Oth 1st c	century century		
- = negative sign D = Day Month												
D = Day M = Month Y = Year H = Hours m = minutes S = seconds C = hundredths of seco												
D = Day M = Month Y = Year H = Hours m = minutes S = seconds C = hundredths of seco The status bits which are the A&R chip are shown is are also briefly discussed one of the keys. Status bits A hour display mode S	used in the tab. Status	ole b bit C ates	elov ind whe	v. A licate ther	tew es w or t	of thether	ne m ner o he v v/m	ore or no watc onth	imp ot a h/ca /vea	ortant s user ha lculato: r displa	s pr r is i	essed in the
D = Day M = Month Y = Year H = Hours m = minutes S = seconds C = hundredths of seco The status bits which are the A&R chip are shown are also briefly discussed	used in the tab. Status I indicate tatus bit the stopes that the although e, to up r key ha	ble bit 0 ates ates ate 2 i owate ne pi n the date	elove indicate in the control of the	v. A licate ther cates run ous le dice ho	tew es w or the ining key d not urs	of thethethethethethethethethethethethethet	ne mer of the vertex and the vertex	or note or note on the one of which we have been depicted by the one of the o	ot a h/ca h/ca and as the clo	ortant suser ha leulato; r disples stopped prefi calcula calcula indicas	s pr r is i ay r l, if ix ke itor itus tes t	essed in the node it is a ey (†) woke bit 6

31	1,576,721	31
	STATUS BITS:	
	Ø KEY DOWN	
	1 24 HR MODE	
	2 DMY MODE	
5	3 SW RUNNING	5
	4 PREFIX, SCI OVF, M:S.C DW/DY, AM/PM, LSB RESULT	
	5 WAKE UP	
	6 OPERATOR HIT, LSB OP CODE	
	7 TIMCHK OK, EQUALS/OPRTRS	
10	8 ENTRY IN PROGRESS, MSB OP CODE	10
•	9 RETURN CODE Ø	
	10 DECIMAL POINT HIT, MINUS SIGN, PM, MSB RESULT	
	11 RETURN CODE I	
	12 RETURN CODE 2	
15	13 TIME INTERVAL ENTRY, ALARM DISPLAY	15
	14 DATE ENTRY	
	15 INTERNAL FORMAT	
20	The display decoding is indicated in the table below. The display register receives the contents of the A register and holds them for display, although only digit numbers 3 through 11 of the data word are displayed in a 9 digit LED display. Digit codes 0 through 9 are displayed as 0 through 9, 10 is displayed as a decimal point, 11 a minus, 12 a colon, 13 a little lower box and 14 three bars. 15 is a blank for blanking leading and trailing zeroes.	20
	DISPLAY DECODING:	
25	Ø—9	25
	10(A) . (DECIMAL POINT)	
	11(B) - (DASH, MINUS)	
	12(C) : (COLON)	
	13(D) □(LOWER BOX)	
30	14(E) = (THREE BARS)	30
	15(F) (BLANK)	
35	The function of the colon, slash and decimal point keys in the entry of time interval information can be illustrated by tracing what happens as each key is depressed. The Time Entry Sequence Table in Appendix 4 gives the contents of the A, B, and C registers along with the address of the instruction that was just executed. For the purposes of this example, those instructions are shown which are helpful in understanding the time entry sequence. In this discussion it will be assumed that the display has been cleared to start with and so the first line in the table shows ROM address 0567 which is the A register contents to display	35

_32	1,570,721	<u> </u>
	instruction. Thus the display shows only a "0.". After the "0." is in the display, the	
	calculator goes into the sleep mode shown at location 0061. The calculator is now ready for the user to press the first key to enter a time	
	interval number. Assume that the first key depressed is the 1 key. The calculator	
5	will wake up at location number 0062 which is the GOKEYS instruction which will	5
	find out what key was depressed and then jump to that key's entry point in the	
	ROM. The key 1 entry point is address 0016 and the program at that point builds up the digit by incrementing the exponent sign digit in the A register and since it is a 1	
•	in this case it only increments once. Now the 1 in the exponent sign position is	
10	shifted to the left to the first digit position, determined by the pointer, which resides	10
	in the B register exponent sign position at this point. Since 8 digits can be entered,	
•	the pointer is an 8 to begin with. The 8 gets put up in the C register to be	
	decremented there as the 1 is shifted over in the A register. When the 1 gets to the	
15	right place, the pointer stored in the C register exponent sign position has gone to zero. At that point a trailing decimal point is inserted since the calculator assumes	15
13	the entry is in decimal until told otherwise. After putting in the decimal point, the	
	trailing zeroes in the A register are blanked out. Then there is another A register to	
	display instruction to put the "1." in the display and then the calculator goes to	
	sleep. It should be noted that the pointer in the B register was also decremented by	20
20	one to indicate that only 7 more digits can be entered.	20
	Next assume the user hits a 2 and once again the calculator wakes up at ROM address 0062. The entry point for a 2 key is ROM address 14 and, as before, the	
	number is built up in the exponent sign position of register A. The remaining steps	
	of shifting the number to the left and decrementing the pointer are not shown this	
25	time since they are essentially the same as before. Once the "12." is in the left	25
	portion of the A register it is sent to the display and the calculator goes to sleep	
	again.	
	To indicate that the entry is time information, the user will press the colon key next. Depression of this key causes a jump to a different routine in the entry	
30	procedure, starting at ROM address 0067. As before, after the colon key is pressed	30
	the calculator wakes up at ROM address 0062. Then it checks the pointer in the B	
	register to see that 6 digits have not been entered already, that the calculator is in a	
	legal time entry mode and that the calculator is in the 2 hours digits mode. When	
25	those decisions have been completed at ROM address 1204 the colon is inserted in the A register and the two trailing zeroes are then loaded in the register. In	35
35	addition, the pointer in the B register must be changed to reflect the fact that the	00
	calculator is in time entry and digits go into the second digit position after the colon	
	and not the one immediately following the colon. The C register sign position is	
	also incremented by 1 to indicate the time interval entry mode. At ROM address	40
40	1216 the 12:00 is put in the display, and then the calculator goes to sleep.	40
	At this point assume the user presses the 3 key. The calculator will wake up and jump to that point in the ROM which will cause the A exponent sign to	
	increment 3 times. Then, as before, the 3 will be shifted to the left in the A register.	
	At this point there is a difference to note between time entry and decimal entry.	
45	The only digit positions that can receive time numbers are either the least	45
	significant minutes digit or the last digit in the display, so there is no need to	
	decrement the pointer. A test is simply made to see if the pointer is zero and if it is not, then the calculator knows that is has to enter the digit into the minutes column.	
	So the 3 is shifted to that column and then the trailing blanks are put back in so that	
50	12:03 appears in the A register. This number is sent to the display and the calculator	50
	goes to the sleep mode.	
	If the user now presses the 4 key, the same incrementing and shifting	
	procedure takes place (so it has been omitted from the table) until the 4 gets to the	
55	digit position, minus one, where it is supposed to be. Then a slight change is made in the pointer and both digits are shifted over so that the 3 moves over in the tens of	55
33	minutes column and the 4 moves into the units minutes column. Thus 12:34 appears	•
	in the A register and that is sent to the display.	
	Now assume that instead of pressing the colon key again the user presses	
	another digit key, the 5 key, at this point. This number will be entered into the	60
60	minutes column, push the 4 into the tens of minutes column and the 3 will disappear. This leaves the number 12:45 in the A register, which is sent to the	UU
	display. Assume that the user actually desired to enter 12 minutes, 45 seconds and 67	
	hundredths of a second. Instead of pressing the colon key he will use the decimal	= -
65	point key. It should be noted that, had the colon key been depressed, the entry of	65

seconds would be identical to the entry of minutes after the first actuation of the colon key. However, since the decimal point key has been pressed, the assumed value of the numbers is changed from hours and minutes to minutes and seconds. After the decimal point key is pressed and the calculator wakes up the decimal point is placed in the exponent sign position of the A register. At this point the calculator also returns to the decimal entry mode so that the hundredths of seconds will be entered in straight sequential order as opposed to the scrolling method of entry that is used for minutes and seconds. As with previous characters the decimal point gets shifted to the left as the pointer in the C register exponent sign gets decremented to zero. After the decimal point is in position the trailing blanks are inserted, leaving 12:45. in the A register. That is sent to the display and the calculator goes to sleep. Next the user will press the 6 key and the 6 is entered into the A register as described for previous decimal digit entries. Thus after this procedure 12:45.67 in the A register and is placed. At this point the pointer is decremented from 1 to 0, indicating that the display is full. The 12:45.67 in the A register and wisplay. As mentioned before, the display is now full but for the sake of example, it will be assumed that the user now presses the 8 key to see what happens. The 8 is built up in the A register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register and display is a subject to the seventh of the calculator but the pointer in the B register and the portance of the type of the operan	23	1,370,721	. 33
5 point is placed in the exponent sign position of the A register. At this point the calculator also returns to the decimal entry mode so that the hundredths of seconds will be entered in straight sequential order as opposed to the scrolling method of entry that is used for minutes and seconds. As with previous characters the decimal point gets shifted to the left as the pointer in the C register exponent sign gets decremented to zero. After the decimal point is in position the trailing blanks are inserted, leaving 12:45. in the A register. That is sent to the display and the calculator goes to sleep. Next the user will press the 6 key and the 6 is entered into the A register as described for previous decimal digit entries. Thus after this procedure 12:45.6 appears in the A register and is then sent to the display. Then the 7 key is pressed, and a 7 is likewise entered into the A register the pointer is decremented from 1 to 0, indicating that the display is full. The 12:45.67 in the A register now represents 12 minutes, 45.67 seconds, and that is sent to the display. 20 As mentioned before, the display is now full but for the sake of example, it will be assumed that the user now presses the 8 key to see what happens. The 8 is built up in the A register ow represents 12 minutes, 45.67 seconds, and that is sent to the display. 21 Exposential to the display is now full but for the sake of example, it will be assumed that the user now presses the 8 key to see what happens. The 8 is built up in the A register as abefore so that 12:45.67 is displayed. Thus any keys digits pressed when the display is full then will be ignored. 22 Exposizing the following t		colon key. However, since the decimal point key has been pressed, the assumed value of the numbers is changed from hours and minutes to minutes and seconds.	
point gets shifted to the left as the pointer in the C register exponent sign gets decremented to zero. After the decimal point is in position the trailing blanks are inserted, leaving 12:45, in the A register. That is sent to the display and the calculator goes to sleep. Next the user will press the 6 key and the 6 is entered into the A register as described for previous decimal digit entries. Thus after this procedure 12:45.6 appears in the A register and is then sent to the display. Then the 7 key is pressed, and a 7 is likewise entered into the A register and displayed. At this point the pointer is decremented from 1 to 0, indicating that the display is full. The 12:45.67 in the A register now represents 12 minutes, 45.67 seconds, and that is sent to the display. As mentioned before, the display is now full but for the sake of example, it will be assumed that the user now presses the 8 key to see what happens. The 8 is built up in the A register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register is already zero so the 8 does not get shifted over and is essentially lost. The display receives the same information from the A register as before so that 12:45.67 is displayed. Thus any keys digits pressed when the display is full then will be ignored. Figure 18 is a flow diagram of an arithmetic operation performed by the calculator portion of the watch/calculator regardless of the type of the operand: time, date or decimal. The flow diagram starts out with the assumption that a typical number entry sequence has been completed. After a number is entered, the user will press an operator key. The calculator enters the process illustrated in the flow diagram starting with OPRTRS (for operators) when an operator key is actuated. The operator is saved temporarily in the display register while the entry is converted to internal format. Likewise, a second operand is entered and converted to the first entry goes into the D register to be saved while the second operand at OP HIT2. At this point the answ	5	point is placed in the exponent sign position of the A register. At this point the calculator also returns to the decimal entry mode so that the hundredths of seconds will be entered in straight sequential order as opposed to the scrolling method of	5
Next the user will press the 6 key and the 6 is entered into the A register as described for previous decimal digit entries. Thus after this procedure 12:45.6 appears in the A register and is then sent to the display. Then the 7 key is pressed, and a 7 is likewise entered into the A register and displayed. At this point the pointer is decremented from 1 to 0, indicating that the display is full. The 12:45.67 in the A register now represents 12 minutes, 45.67 seconds, and that is sent to the display. 20	10	point gets shifted to the left as the pointer in the C register exponent sign gets decremented to zero. After the decimal point is in position the trailing blanks are inserted, leaving 12:45. in the A register. That is sent to the display and the	10
De assumed that the user now presses the 8 key to see what happens. The 8 is built up in the A register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register is already zero so the 8 does not get shifted over and is essentially lost. The display receives the same information from the A register as before so that 12:45.67 is displayed. Thus any keys digits pressed when the display is full then will be ignored. Figure 18 is a flow diagram of an arithmetic operation performed by the calculator portion of the watch/calculator regardless of the type of the operand: time, date or decimal. The flow diagram starts out with the assumption that a typical number entry sequence has been completed. After a number is entered, the user will press an operator key. The calculator enters the process illustrated in the flow diagram starting with OPRTRS (for operators) when an operator key is actuated. The operator is saved temporarily in the display register while the entry is converted to internal format. Likewise, a second operand is entered and converted to internal format. Then there is a test to see if there is a second operand at OP HIT?. At this point the answer will be "no" because this is the first operand. Therefore there is a branch which causes the data to be switched around so that the first entry goes into the D register to be saved while the second operand. The second operand may be entered from the keyboard or one of the time registers and after it is entered the user will press the equals key. When the equals key is pressed, the sequence of codes shown in the lefthand column of the flow diagram are executed. First there is a test to be sure that both operands are again switched around so that the first operand is in the C register. The operator is time related, has the most recently updated value. Then there is a test to see if an operator was hit and the answer in this case is "yes". The "no" branch from this decision block is for the automatic constant kind of operations in which an operand from	15	Next the user will press the 6 key and the 6 is entered into the A register as described for previous decimal digit entries. Thus after this procedure 12:45.6 appears in the A register and is then sent to the display. Then the 7 key is pressed, and a 7 is likewise entered into the A register and displayed. At this point the pointer is decremented from 1 to 0, indicating that the display is full. The 12:45.67 in the A register now represents 12 minutes, 45.67 seconds, and that is sent to the	15
is displayed. Thus any keys digits pressed when the display is full then will be ignored. Figure 18 is a flow diagram of an arithmetic operation performed by the calculator portion of the watch/calculator regardless of the type of the operand: time, date or decimal. The flow diagram starts out with the assumption that a typical number entry sequence has been completed. After a number is entered, the user will press an operator key. The calculator enters the process illustrated in the flow diagram starting with OPRTRS (for operators) when an operator key is actuated. The operator is saved temporarily in the display register while the entry is converted to internal format. Likewise, a second operand is entered and converted to internal format. Likewise, a second operand is the first operand. Then there is a test to see if there is a second operand at OP HIT?. At this point the answer will be "no" because this is the first operand. The first entry goes into the D register to be saved while the second entry is made. Also the operator is put in the F register and the operator hit status bit is set. Then the calculator converts to display format again and waits for the next operand. The second operand may be entered from the keyboard or one of the time registers and after it is entered the user will press the equals key. When the equals key is pressed, the sequence of codes shown in the lefthand column of the flow diagram are executed. First there is a test to be sure that both operands is either one is time related, has the most recently updated value. Then there is a test to see if an operand from a previous calculation is being used. Next the operators in which an operand from a previous calculation is being used. Next the operator is recalled from the F register. Once this is known, the first operand is manipulated into the B register, and the second operand is manipulated into the C register. The operator code will be put in the A register least significant digit. From the B register and C register sign digits	20	As mentioned before, the display is now full but for the sake of example, it will be assumed that the user now presses the 8 key to see what happens. The 8 is built up in the A register exponent sign position as before but the pointer in the B register is already zero so the 8 does not get shifted over and is essentially lost. The	20
calculator portion of the watch/calculator regardless of the type of the operand: time, date or decimal. The flow diagram starts out with the assumption that a typical number entry sequence has been completed. After a number is entered, the user will press an operator key. The calculator enters the process illustrated in the flow diagram starting with OPRTRS (for operators) when an operator key is actuated. The operator is saved temporarily in the display register while the entry is converted to internal format. Likewise, a second operand is entered and converted to internal format. Then there is a test to see if there is a second operand at OP HIT?. At this point the answer will be "no" because this is the first operand. Therefore there is a branch which causes the data to be switched around so that the first entry goes into the D register to be saved while the second entry is made. Also the operand is put in the F register and the operator hit status bit is set. Then the calculator converts to display format again and waits for the next operand. The second operand may be entered from the keyboard or one of the time registers and after it is entered the user will press the equals key. When the equals key is pressed, the sequence of codes shown in the lefthand column of the flow diagram are executed. First there is a test to be sure that both operands, if either one is time related, has the most recently updated value. Then there is a test to see if an operator was hit and the answer in this case is "yes". The "no" branch from this decision block is for the automatic constant kind of operations in which an operand from a previous calculation is being used. Next the operands are again switched around so that the first operand is in the C register and the second operand, the one entered most recently, is in the D register. The operator is recalled from the F register. Once this is known, the first operand is manipulated into the B register, and the second operand is manipulated into the B register least signific	25	is displayed. Thus any keys digits pressed when the display is full then will be ignored.	25
converted to internal format. Likewise, a second operand is entered and converted to internal format. Then there is a test to see if there is a second operand at OP HTT? At this point the answer will be "no" because this is the first operand. Therefore there is a branch which causes the data to be switched around so that the first entry goes into the D register to be saved while the second entry is made. Also the operator is put in the F register and the operator hit status bit is set. Then the calculator converts to display format again and waits for the next operand. The second operand may be entered from the keyboard or one of the time registers and after it is entered the user will press the equals key. When the equals key is pressed, the sequence of codes shown in the lefthand column of the flow diagram are executed. First there is a test to be sure that both operands, if either one is time related, has the most recently updated value. Then there is a test to see if an operator was hit and the answer in this case is "yes". The "no" branch from this decision block is for the automatic constant kind of operations in which an operand from a previous calculation is being used. Next the operators in which an operand from a previous calculation is being used. Next the operator is recalled from the F register. Once this is known, the first operand is manipulated into the B register, and the second operand is manipulated into the C register. The operator code will be put in the A register least significant digit. From the B register and C register sign digits, which tells which operation is to be performed, the calculator goes into a routine called matrix which determines the type of the result. This matrix is illustrated in the Operand/Operator Matrix in the Functional Description section. The matrix operation then sets two status bits to indicate the type of the result. Following that, both operands are converted to a decimal number of days since January 1, 1900; time, to a decimal number of hours, etc. Now the	30	calculator portion of the watch/calculator regardless of the type of the operand: time, date or decimal. The flow diagram starts out with the assumption that a typical number entry sequence has been completed. After a number is entered, the user will press an operator key. The calculator enters the process illustrated in the flow diagram starting with OPRTRS (for operators) when an operator key is	30
the operator is put in the F register and the operator hit status bit is set. Then the calculator converts to display format again and waits for the next operand. The second operand may be entered from the keyboard or one of the time registers and after it is entered the user will press the equals key. When the equals key is pressed, the sequence of codes shown in the lefthand column of the flow diagram are executed. First there is a test to be sure that both operands, if either one is time related, has the most recently updated value. Then there is a test to see if an operator was hit and the answer in this case is "yes". The "no" branch from this decision block is for the automatic constant kind of operations in which an operand from a previous calculation is being used. Next the operands are again switched around so that the first operand is in the C register and the second operand, the one entered most recently, is in the D register. The operator is recalled from the F register. Once this is known, the first operand is manipulated into the B register, and the second operand is manipulated into the C register. The operator code will be put in the A register least significant digit. From the B register and C register sign digits, which tells which operation is to be performed, the calculator goes into a routine called matrix which determines the type of the result. This matrix is illustrated in the Operand/Operator Matrix in the Functional Description section. The matrix operation then sets two status bits to indicate the type of the result. Following that, both operands are converted to decimal number of days since January 1, 1900; time, to a decimal number of hours, etc. Now the actual arithmetic operation is performed. Once the operation is performed, the result is stored and normalized in the C register. A routine called "result" is performed to check the two status bits that tell the type of the result so	35	converted to internal format. Likewise, a second operand is entered and converted to internal format. Then there is a test to see if there is a second operand at OP HIT?. At this point the answer will be "no" because this is the first operand. Therefore there is a branch which causes the data to be switched around so that the	35
When the equals key is pressed, the sequence of codes shown in the lefthand column of the flow diagram are executed. First there is a test to be sure that both operands, if either one is time related, has the most recently updated value. Then there is a test to see if an operator was hit and the answer in this case is "yes". The "no" branch from this decision block is for the automatic constant kind of operations in which an operand from a previous calculation is being used. Next the operands are again switched around so that the first operand is in the C register and the second operand, the one entered most recently, is in the D register. The operator is recalled from the F register. Once this is known, the first operand is manipulated into the B register, and the second operand is manipulated into the C register. The operator code will be put in the A register least significant digit. From the B register and C register sign digits, which tells what type of data are in the registers, and the A register least significant digit, which determines the type of the result. This matrix is illustrated in the Operand/Operator Matrix in the Functional Description section. The matrix operation then sets two status bits to indicate the type of the result. Following that, both operands are converted to decimal type if necessary. For example, if an operand is a date it is converted to a decimal number of days since January 1, 1900; time, to a decimal number of hours, etc. Now the actual arithmetic operation is performed. Once the operation is performed, the result is stored and normalized in the C register. A routine called "result" is performed to check the two status bits that tell the type of the result so	40	the operator is put in the F register and the operator hit status bit is set. Then the calculator converts to display format again and waits for the next operand. The second operand may be entered from the keyboard or one of the time registers and	40
operands are again switched around so that the first operand is in the C register and the second operand, the one entered most recently, is in the D register. The operator is recalled from the F register. Once this is known, the first operand is manipulated into the B register, and the second operand is manipulated into the C register. The operator code will be put in the A register least significant digit. From the B register and C register sign digits, which tells what type of data are in the registers, and the A register least significant digit, which tells which operation is to be performed, the calculator goes into a routine called matrix which determines the type of the result. This matrix is illustrated in the Operand/Operator Matrix in the Functional Description section. The matrix operation then sets two status bits to indicate the type of the result. Following that, both operands are converted to decimal type if necessary. For example, if an operand is a date it is converted to a decimal number of days since January 1, 1900; time, to a decimal number of hours, etc. Now the actual arithmetic operation is performed. Once the operation is performed, the result is stored and normalized in the C register. A routine called "result" is performed to check the two status bits that tell the type of the result so	45	When the equals key is pressed, the sequence of codes shown in the lefthand column of the flow diagram are executed. First there is a test to be sure that both operands, if either one is time related, has the most recently updated value. Then there is a test to see if an operator was hit and the answer in this case is "yes". The "no" branch from this decision block is for the automatic constant kind of	45
the B register and C register sign digits, which tells what type of data are in the registers, and the A register least significant digit, which tells which operation is to be performed, the calculator goes into a routine called matrix which determines the type of the result. This matrix is illustrated in the Operand/Operator Matrix in the Functional Description section. The matrix operation then sets two status bits to indicate the type of the result. Following that, both operands are converted to decimal type if necessary. For example, if an operand is a date it is converted to a decimal number of days since January 1, 1900; time, to a decimal number of hours, etc. Now the actual arithmetic operation is performed. Once the operation is performed, the result is stored and normalized in the C register. A routine called "result" is performed to check the two status bits that tell the type of the result so	50	operands are again switched around so that the first operand is in the C register and the second operand, the one entered most recently, is in the D register. The operator is recalled from the F register. Once this is known, the first operand is manipulated into the B register, and the second operand is manipulated into the C	50
Functional Description section. The matrix operation then sets two status bits to indicate the type of the result. Following that, both operands are converted to decimal type if necessary. For example, if an operand is a date it is converted to a decimal number of days since January 1, 1900; time, to a decimal number of hours, etc. Now the actual arithmetic operation is performed. Once the operation is performed, the result is stored and normalized in the C register. A routine called "result" is performed to check the two status bits that tell the type of the result so	55	the B register and C register sign digits, which tells what type of data are in the registers, and the A register least significant digit, which tells which operation is to be performed, the calculator goes into a routine called matrix which determines the type of the result. This matrix is illustrated in the Operand/Operator Matrix in the	55
performed, the result is stored and normalized in the C register. A routine called "result" is performed to check the two status bits that tell the type of the result so	50	Functional Description section. The matrix operation then sets two status bits to indicate the type of the result. Following that, both operands are converted to decimal type if necessary. For example, if an operand is a date it is converted to a decimal number of days since January 1, 1900; time, to a decimal number of hours, etc. Now the actual arithmetic operation is performed. Once the operation is	60
	55	performed, the result is stored and normalized in the C register. A routine called "result" is performed to check the two status bits that tell the type of the result so	65

Then there is a routine to convert the decimal information to the proper form to correspond to the sign digit. After this, some flags are set to say that the equals key has been pressed and the result is converted to display format and displayed.

As discussed above, the arithmetic operations of multiply and divide can be performed with the time data in the stopwatch register. Figure 19 shows a flow chart of the operations performed by the watch/calculator in performing the initial operation and then updating the results once each second so the results are always current. The dynamic stopwatch program in ROM simulates the usual automatic constant operation described earlier in which a newly entered number may be operated upon by a previously entered operator and operand simply by entering the new number and pressing the equals key. In the dynamic stopwatch operation, the newly entered number comes from the stopwatch register and the equals operation is initiated by the calculator circuitry. This mode of operation is terminated by depression of the clear key or another function key.

5

10

10

5

APPENDIX 1

			1,570	, / 4 1			
•		X-DEC	ODE P	ROGRA	<u>M</u>		APPEND
	A 5	A4	A3	A2	Al	ΑO	
0	1	1		1	1	1	
ĭ	ī	ī	ī	ī	1	0 `	
$\hat{2}$	ī	1	1 1 1 1	1	0	1	•
2 3 4 5	ī	.1 1 1	ï	1	0	0	
4	ī	ī	1	0	1	1	
5	ī	1	1	0	1	0	
6	ī	1	1	0	0	1	
7	1	1	1 1 1	0	0	0	
7 8	ī	1	0	. 1	0 1 1	1	
9	1	.1	0	1 1 1	1	0	•
10	1	1	0	1	0 0	1	
11	1	1	0	1.	0	0	
12	1	1	0	0	1	1	
13	1 1	1	0	0	1 1	0	
14	1	1	0	0	0	1	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	ī	1	0	0	0	0	
16	1	0		1	1	1 0	
17	1	0	1 1 1	1	1	0	
18	1	0	1	1	0	1	
19	1	0	1	1	0	0	
20	1 1 1 1 1	0	1	0	1	1	
21	1	0	1	0	1	0	
22	1	0	1	O .	0	. 1	
23	1	0	1	0	0	0	•
24	1	0	0	1	. 1	1	
2 5	1	0	0	1	1	0	
26	1	0	0	1	0	. 1	
27	1	0	0	1	0	0	
28	1	0	0	0	1	1	
29	1	0	0	0	1	0	
28 29 30 31 32	1	0	0	0	0 0 1 1	0 1 0	
31	1	0 1	0	0	0	0	
32	0	1	1	1	1	1 0	
33	0	1	1	1			7
34	0	1	1	1	0	1	
35	0	1	1	1	0	0	
36	Ō	1	1	0	1.	1 .	
37	6	1	1	0	1	0 -	
38	0	1	1	0	0	1	•
39	0	1	1	- 0	0	0	
40	0	1	0	1	1	1	
41	0	1	0	1	1	0	
42	0	1	0	1	0	1	
43	0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0	1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	
44	0	1	0	0	1	1	
45	0	1	0	0	1	0	
46	0	1	0	0	0	1	-
47	Ō	1	0	0	0	0	
48	0	0	1	1	1	1	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0	1	1	0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1	0	
	-	-					

	APPENDIX 1						
	A 5	A4	A3	A2	Al	AO	
50	0	0	1	1	0	1	
51	0	0	1	1	0	0	
· 52	0	0	1	0	1	. 1	
53	0	0	1	0	1	0	
54	0	0	1	0	0	1	
55	0	0	1	0	0	0	
56	0	0	0	1	1	1	
57	0	0	0	1	1	0	•
58	0	0	0	1	0	1	
59	0	0	0	1	0	0	•
60	0	0	0	0	1	1	
61	0	0	0	0	1	0	
62	0	0	0	0	0	1	
63	0	0	0	0	0	0	

```
FILE
                     CRIO
              ENTRY
                     GETKEY
              ENTRY
                     PREKEY
              ENTRY
                     AWAKE
              ENTRY
                     CHVINT
              ENTRY
                     CNYEX
              ENTRY
                     KEYREL
                     PWRON ( 146)
 0 PON
         0633 GOTO
19
         1132 A=A+1 XS
         0000 NOP
 2
         1132 A=A+1
                     XS
 38
         1132 A=A+1
                     XS
 4 7
 5
         0000 NOP
 6 6
         1132 A=A+1
                     XS
         1132 A=A+1 XS
 7 5
         0000 NOP
10
11 4
         1132 A=A+1
         0000 NOP
12
13 3
         1132 A=A+1
                    XS
         1132 A=A+1
14 2
15
         0000 NOP
         1132 A=A+1
16 1
         1034 DSPOFF
17 0
         0520 RETURN
20 RET
21 MEMORY 0664 GOROMD 6
22
         0003 GOTOX MEMORY
23 ALARM
         0664 GOROMD 6
         0003 GOTOX ALARM
24
         0664 GOROMD 6
25 TIME
         0003 GOTOX TIME
26
        0564 GOROMD 5
27 PM
30
         0003 GOTOX PM
         0764 GOROMD 7
31 =
32
         0003 GOTOX EQUALS
33 %
         1112 A=A+1
                   X
         1112 A=A+1 X
34 X
         0000 NOP
35
         1112 A=A+1 X
36 -
         0764 GOROMD 7
37 +
         0003 GOTOX OPRTRS
40
         1034 DSPOFF
41 C
         0617 GOTO CLEAR ( 143)
42
         0107 GOTO
                    MEMORY ( 21)
43 M
         1034 DSPOFF
         0267 GOTO
                    PREFIX (
45
                              55)
         0117 GOTO
                    ALARM (
                              23)
46 A
47 /
         0314 P=
                    0
```

50 SP	CHK 1034	DSPOFF				APPENDIX	2
51	0424	? \$4=	0				
52	0103	GOYES	RET	(20)		
53	0564	GOROMD	5				
54	2000	GCTOX	FCNS				

APPENDIX 2 55 PREFIX 1132 A=A+1 XS *-1 0267 GONC (55) 56 57 0404 S4= 1 PREKEY (116) 0473 GOTO 60 61 READCL 0164 GOROMD 1 READCL 0003 GOTOX 62 TIME 63 T 0127 GOTO (25) 64 D 0664 GOROMD 6 0003 GOTOX DATE 65 1132 A=A+1 XS 66 67 0714 P= 1 SPCHK 0243 GOTO 50) 70 0564 GOROMD 5 71 AM 0003 GOTOX 72 MA 73 P 0137 GOTO 27) PM 74 S 0664 GOROMD 6 0003 GOTOX STWTCH 75 76 R 0753 GOTO RKEY (172) 77 WAKEUP 0504 S5= 1 100 0476 A=C S 1176 A=A-1 S 101 S 1176 A=A-1 102 1176 A=A-1 S 103 0433 GONC (106) 104*+2 0743 GOTO CNVDSP (170) 105 1176 A=A-1 S 106 (111) 0447 GONC *+2 107 0743 GOTO CNVDSP (170) 110 0544 S5= 0 111 1064 GOROND 8 112 0003 GOTOX SWCALC 113 114 DSPON 1734 A=DSP 115 GETKEY 0444 S4= 116 PREKEY 0734 DSPON 117 AWAKE 1124 ? S9= Ø 9557 GOYES KEYREL (133) 120 121 1324 ? S11= 0 122 0557 GOYES KEYREL (133) 1424 ? \$12= 0 123 124 0557 GOYES KEYREL (133) 1534 DSSCWP 125 126 0024 ? SO= 0 127 0547 GOYES *+2 (131) (126) 0533 GOTO *-2 130 131 1434 ENSCWP 132 0573 GOTO *+4 (136) 133 KEYREL 0024 ? S0= 0 **0573 GOYES** *+2 (136) 134 (133) 0557 GOTO *-2 135 136 1132 A=A+1 XS (136) 137 0573 GONC *-1 140 SLEEP 0620 SLEEP

39

40				1,576,721	40			
14 14 14	2 3 CLEAR	0220 1024	DSSCWP GOKEYS ? S8=	0			APPENDIX 2	•
14: 14:	•	0707 0727	GOYES GOTO	CLALL CLENT	(161) 165)		
14) 14) 15)	7		DSSCWP SWSTOP			•		
15: 15: 15:	<u>.</u>	0020	S1-7= CLRREG	Ø				

```
APPENDIX 2
          0674 SW=A
154
          0434 M=C
155
          1774 ALTOG
156
          0174 CLRS=A
157
160
          0274 CL=A
         1334 F=A(P)
161 CLALL
          0644 S6= 0
162
          0056 C=0
163
          0134 CD EX
164
165 CLENT
          0056 C=0
          0120 SS-15= 0
166
          1704 S15= 1
167
170 CNVDSP 0164 GOROMD 1
    0003 GOTOX CNVDSP
171
          0476 A=C
                     S
172 RKEY
                     S
          1176 A=A-1
173
          1176 A=A-1 S
174
          1176 A=A-1 S
175
          0463 GONC DSPON
                            (114)
176
          0664 GOROMD 6
177
          0003 GOTOX SWSPRS
200
                     11
201 CHVINT 0114 P=
          0130 A(P) = 1
202
          0576 A=A-C S
203
                     ENTCHK ( 216)
         1073 GONC
204
                     S
          1136 A=A+1
205
                            ( 212)
          1053 GONC
                     *+4
206
          0574 A=SW
207
          0422 AC EX WP
210
          1763 GOTO
                     CNVEX ( 374)
211
          1136 A=A+1
                     S
212
                     ENTCHK ( 216)
          1073 GONC
213
                     READCL ( 61)
214
          0305 GOSUB
                     CNVEX ( 374)
          1763 GOTO
215
216 ENTCHK 1724 ? S15= 0
          1113 GOYES ENTRY ( 222)
217
          1763 GOTO
                     CNVEX ( 374)
220
          0030 A(P)= 0
221
222 ENTRY 0702 C=A+C P
                            ( 226)
          1133 GONC *+3
223
          0202 ? C#0 P
224
          1107 GOYES *-4
                            ( 221)
225
          1114 P=
                    2
226
227 ZRBLNK 1042 A=0
          0320 P=P+1
230
                    Р
          0702 C=A+C
231
          1167 GONC
                     *+3
                            ( 235)
232
          0202 ? C#0 P
233
                     ZRBLNK ( 227)
          1137 GOYES
234
          0046 C=0
235
                     M
          1524 ? S13= 0
236
         1207 GOYES *+2 ( 241)
```

240	1217	GOTO	*+3	(243)	APPENDIX 2	
241	1624	? S14=	0				
242	1653	GOYES	DECINT	(352)		
243 TIMDAT	0414	P=	5				
244	0702	C=A+C	P				
245	1427	GONC	HMSCHK	(305)		
246	0202	? C#0	P				
247	1427	GOYES	HMSCHK	(305)		
250	1662	A SL	WP				
251	0214	P=	8				
252	1662	A SL	WP				

```
APPENDIX 2
           1616 A SR
253
254
           1616 A SR
           1616 A SR
255 H.M.S
           1616 A SR
256
257
           1616 A SR
           1614 P=
                        10
260 H: M
                        WP
261
           0422 AC EX
                        WP
           0222 ? C#0
262
           1333 GOYES
                               ( 266)
                        *+3
263
                        S
264
           0076 C=0
           0136 C=C+1
                        S
265
                        5
           0414 P=
266
                        TIMCHK ( 274)
           1361 GOSUB
267
           1314 P=
                        3
270
           1361 GOSUB
                        TIMCHK ( 274)
271
           1544 S13=
                        Ø
272
           1763 GOTO CNYEX ( 374)
273
274 TIMCHK 0530 A(P)= 5
275
           0320 P=P+1
           0602 ? A>=C P
276
                                  20)
           0103 GOYES RET
277
300 CNVERR 1134 BLINK
           1734 A=DSP
301
302
           0046 C=0
           0164 GOROMD 1
303
           0003 GOTOX
                       DSPON
304
305 HMSCHK 1662 A SL
                       WP ·
           0214 P=
                       8
306
           0702 C=A+C
                       Р
307
           1303 GONC
                       H: M
                               ( 268)
310
                       WP
311
           1662 A SL
           1076 A=0
                       S
312
           1624 ? S14= 0
313
                       H.M.S ( 255)
           1267 GOYES
314
315 DATEIN 1641 GOSUB
                        SWAPMD ( 350)
316
           1614 P=
                        10
           0422 AC EX-
                        WP
317
           1056 A=0
320
321
           0330 A(P)=
                       3
322
           0230 A(P)=
                       2
                       1
323
           0130 A(P)=
                       3
           0330 A(P)=
324
           0214 P=
                        8
325
326
           0406 AC EX
                       M
           0622 ? A>=C WP
327
                       CNVERR ( 300)
           1403 GOYES
330
           0062 C=0
                       WP
331
332
           0606 ? A>=C M
           1403 GOYES
                       CNVERR ( 300)
333
           0406 AC EX
334
                       М
                       ZRCHK ( 342)
335
           1611 GOSUB
           1614 P=
336
                       10
```

337		1611	GOSUB	ZRCHK	(342)		APP	ENDI	X	2
340		0464	GOROMD	4						*	
341		0003	COTOX	DATDEC				•			
342	ZRCHK	0202	? C#0	P							
343		0103	GOYES	RET .	(20)					
344		0420	P=P-1								
345		0002	? C=0	P							
346		1403	GOYES	CNVERR	(300)					
347		0520	RETURN								
350	SWAPMD	0164	GOROMD	1							
351		0003	COTOX	SWAPMD							
	DECINT	1614	P=	10					•		
353		1302	A=A+B	Ρ .							
354		1737	CONC	POS	(367)					
355		0646	? A#0	M	_						
356		1707		*+3	(361)					
357		0056									
360			COTO	CNVEX	(374)					
361			C=C-1	X							
362		1646	A SL	M		,					
363		0642	? A#0	P							
364		1757		DECEX	-	373)					
365		1707		*-4	(361)					
366			C=C+1	X							
367	POS		P=P-1	_							
370	•	•	A=A+B	P	,	7665					
371		1733	CONC	*-3	(366)					
372		1662	A SL	WP							
	DECEX	0406	AC EX	M					,		
	CNVEX		A=0								
375		1416									
375			S15=	1							
377		0520	RETURN								
			END				•				

SYMBOL	TABLE						APP	ENDIX 2
* + > . / 0 1 2 3 4 5	67 33 37 36 44 66 47 17 16 14 13							
6 7 8 9 = A ALARM	6 4 3 1 31 46 23	_	46					
AM AWAKE C CLALL CLEAR CLENT CNVDSP CNVERR CNVEX	71 117 41 161 143 165 170 300 374		144 42 145 105 330 211	110 333 215	346 220	273 360		
CHVINT D DATEIN DECEX DECINT DSPON ENTCHK ENTRY GETKEY	201 64 315 373 352 114 216 222 115	- - - -	364 242 176 204 217	213				
H: M H: M: S HMSCHK KEYREL M MEMORY	260 255 305 133 43 21	- - - -	310 314 245 120	247 122	124			
P PM PON POS PREFIX PREKEY	73 27 0 367 55 116	-	73 354 45 60					

PWRON	146	-	9					APP	ENDIX	2
R	76									
READCL	61	-	214							
RET	20		52	277	343					
RKEY	172	_	76							
S	74					•	•			
SLEEP	140									
SPCHK	50	-	70							
SWAPMD	350	-	315							
T	63									
TIMCHK	274	_	267	271			•			
TIMDAT	243			•	•					
TIME	25	_	63							•
WAKEUP	77									
X	34									
ZRBLNK	227		234							
ZRCHK	342	_	335	337			-		,	
ENTRY P	CTHIO									
AWAKE	117								•	
CNVEX	374									
CHVIHT	201									
GETKEY	115									
KEYREL	133									
PREKEY	116									
EXTERNA	L REFE	RENC	ES -							
ALARM	24								-	
AM	72									
CNVDSP	171									
DATDEC	341			•						
DATE	65									
DSPON	304									
EQUALS	32									
FCNS	54									
MEMORY	22					•				
OPRTRS	40								•	
PM	30									
READCL	62						-			
STWTCH	75				•					
SWAPMD	351				•					
211211	4 4 ==									

113

200

26

SWCALC SWSPRS

TIME

CRI1

```
ROM FILE - CRI1
```

APPENDIX 2

```
CNVDSP
                ENTRY
                ENTRY
                       SWAPMD
                ENTRY
                       READCL
                ENTRY
                       DSPON
                ENTRY
                       SIGN
 0 CNVDSP 1056 A=0
 1
          1416 B=0
 2
          0314 P=
                       0
 3
          0444 S4= 0
          1244 S10=
 5
          0476 A=C
                      S
  DECCHK 1176 A=A-1
                      S
 7
          0507 GONC
                      INTCHK ( 121)
10 DECDSP 1076 A=0
                      S
          0630 A(P)=
                      6
11
          0612 ? A>=C X
12
13
          0113 GOYES
                      FIXPT (
                                 22)
          1052 A=0
14
                      X
15
          1152 A=A-1
                      Х
                      0
          0314 P=
16
17
          0530 A(P)=
                      5
20
          0552 A=A-C
                      Х
21
          0237 GONC
                      SCOVCK (
22 FIXPT 0446 A=C
                      M
23
          0452 A=C
                      X
          0672 ? A#0
24
                      XS
          0147 GOYES
25
                      *+4
                                 31)
          1112 A=A+1
                      Х
26
             LEGAL
          0157 GOTO
27
                      *+4
                                33)
          1606 A SR
30
                      М
31
          1112 A=A+1
                      X
          0143 GONC
32
                      *-2
                                30)
33
          1314 P=
                      3
         0425 GOSUB
34
                      DSPRND ( 105)
35
         1614 P=
                      10
36
         0207 GOTO
                      *+3
37
         0420 P=P-1
         1152 A=A-1
40
                      X
41
         0652 ? A#0
                      X
         0177 GOYES
                      *-3
                             (
                                37)
42
         1622 A SR
43
                      WP
         1230 A(P)=
44
45
         1314 P=
                      3
46
         0377 GOTO
                      SPRESS (
47 SCOYCK 0652 ? A#0
```

FILE

	'				
50	0253 GOYES	*+2	(52)	APPENDIX 2
51	0404 S4=	1			
52 SCI	0446 A=C	M			
53	0452 A=C	X			
54	1514 P=	6			
55	0425 GOSUB	DSPRND	(105)	
56	0412 AC EX	X	•		
57	1514 P=	ϵ			
69	0032 ? C=0	ΧS			
61	0327 GOYES	*+4	(65)	
62	0312 C=-C	X	`	007	
63	1330 A(P)=	_			
64	0333 GOTO	*+2	(66)	
65	1730 A(P)=	BLANK	`	007	
66 66	0412 AC EX	X			
67	1662 A SL	WP			
70	1662 A SL	WP			
71	1662 A SL	WP			
_. 72	1662 A SL	WF			
73	0614 P=	9			
74	1622 A SR	WP			
75	1230 A(P)=	•			
76	1514 P=	6			
77 SPRESS	0642 ? A#0	P			
100	0733 GOYES	SIGNFX	(166)	
101	1730 A(P)=	BLANK			
102	0320 P=P+1				
103	0320 P=P+1				
104	0377 GOTO	SPRESS	(77)	
105 DSPRND	1246 AB EX	M			•
106	0530 A(P)=	5			
107	1326 A=A+B	MS			
110	1406 B=0	M			
11 i	0676 ? A#0	S			
112	0463 GOYES	*+2	(114)	
113	0520 RETURN				
114	1626 A SR	MS			
115	1112 A=A+1	X			
116	0424 ? S4=	0			
117	0457 GOYES	*-4	(113)	
120	0113 GOTO	FIXPT	(22)	•
	1176 A=A-1	S			
122	1133 GONC	SWCHK	(226)	
123 INTDSP					
124	0414 P=	5			
125	1262 AB EX	WP			
126	0646 ? A#0	M			
127	0617 GOYES	HRS	(143)	
130	1262 AB EX	WP			
131	0404 S4=	1		*	
132	1656 A SL				
133	1656 A SL	•			

49				1,576,721					49
134	4	0647	GOTO	HMSSFT	(151)		APPENDIX	2
	5 H:M	1262	AB EX	WP					
136		1614	P=	10					
137		0642	? A#Ø	P			:		
148		9677		COLINS	(157)			
141		1730	A(P)=	BL.ANK	-				
142		9577	GOTO	*~3	1	137)	•		
		1262	AB EX	WP	`	10.7	•		
	HRS								
144		1414	=	. 7					
145		1262	AB EX	WP					
146		Ø646	? A#0	M					
147	7	0567	GOYES	H:M	(135)		•	
150	3	1262	AB EX	WP					
15	1 HMSSFT	1656	A SL						
15		1656	A SL						
15		1656	A SL	•		•			
15		0214		8					
15		1622	A SR	WP					
150		1430		:					
			P=	5					
157			•						
160		1622	A SR	WP					
16		0424	? \$4=	Ø _					
163	2	0727		*+3	(165)			
163	3 '	1230	A(P)=	•					
164	‡	0733	GOTO	*+2	, (166)			
165	5	1430	A(P)=	:				•	
166		1065	GOSUB	SIGN	(215)	•		
167		1374	DSP=A						
178	-	0476	A=C	S					
17:		1176	A=A-1	S				•	
		1176	A=A-1	S					
172		1176	A=A-1	S					
173					,	177)			
174	*	0777		*+3	`	1117			
173		0774	DSP=SW		,	2021			
170	5	1013		*+4	ζ.	202)			
177	7		A=A-1	S			v		
200			GONC	*+2	(202)			
20	1	0374	DSP=CL				5.0		
20:		1734	A=DSP						
20		1524	? \$13=	ଥ					
20			GOYES	*+2	(206)			
20			DSP=AL		-				
20.			? S5=	0					
			: 33- GOYES	*+2	1	211)	•		
207						212)			
216			GOTO	*+2	`	C1C/			
21			DSPON	_				•	
212		0544		0					
	3 KEYENT		GOROMD						
214	!	0003	GOTOX	KEYENT					
	SIGN	0114	₽=	11					
216			A(P)=	5					
217		0114		11					
			-					•	
								•	

```
APPENDIX 2
            0636 ? A>=C S
 220
            1123 GOYES
                          *+3
 221
                                 ( 224)
 222
             1330 A(P)=
 223
            0520 RETURN
             1730 A(P)=
                          BLANK
 224
 225
            0520 RETURN
 226 SWCHK
            1176 A=A-1
                          CLKCHK ( 234)
 227
             1163 GONC
            0574 A=SW
 230
            0416 AC EX
 231
            0436 AC EX
                          S
 232
                          INTDSP ( 123)
            0517 GOTO
 233
 234 CLKCHK 1176 A=A-1
                          S
                         TIMCHK ( 250)
235
            1243 GONC
                         READCL ( 240)
            1201 GOSUB
236
                         TIMDSP ( 252)
237
            1253 GOTO
240 READCL 0074 A=CL
            0274 CL=A
241
            1656 A SL
242
            1656 A SL
243
            0046 C=0
                         M
244
                         7
245
            1414 P=
246
            Ø422 AC EX
            0520 RETURN
247
250 TIMCHK 1176 A=A-1
                         DATCHK ( 326)
            1533 GONC
251
252 TIMDSP 1056 A=0
253
            0414 P=
                         5
254
            0124 ? S1=
                         0
                         12MODE ( 306)
255
            1433 GOYES
256
                         7
            1414 P=
257 12RET
            0462 A=C
                         WP
260
            1656 A SL
261
            1656 A SL
262
            1656 A SL
263
            1656 A SL
264
            0614 P=
                         9
265
            1622 A SR
                         WP
266
            1430 A(P)=
                         :
267
            1514 P=
                         6
270
            1622 A SR
                         WP
271
            1730 A(P)=
                         BLANK
272
           1314 P=
                         3
273
            1224 ? S10= 0
274
           1377 GOYES
                                ( 277)
                         *+3
            1230 A(P)=
275
276
                                (300)
            1403 GOTO
                         *+2
277
           1730 A(P)=
                         BLANK
300 LEADZR 0114 P=
                         11
           0642 ? A#0
                         P
301
           1423 GUYES
                         *+2 .
                                ( 304)
302
303
           1730 A(P)=
                        BLANK
```

- 31		-,			-,0,0,					
3	304		0314	P=	0				APPENDIX	2
3	305		0737	GOTO	CNDSEX	(167)			
3	306	12MODE	0446	A=C	M					
. 3	307		1246	AB EX	M					
	310		1422	B=0	WP					
	311		1414	P=	7					
	312			A(P)=	1			•		
	313			A(P)=	2		•	•		
	314			AB EX				·		
	315			A=A-B						
	316			GONC	PM	(324)			
	317			A=A+B	• • •				•	
		PMRET		? A#0					•	
	320 321	FIRE		GOYES	12RET	1	257)			
				GOTES A=A+B	IENEI	•				
ک	322		1316	LEGAL						
			4033		10057	,	257)			
	323			GOTO	12RET	•	2317			
_	324	PM		S10=	1	,	7001			
	325			GOTO	PMRET	•	320)			
3	326	DATCHK		A=A-1	S					
3	327		1737		NEGCHK	(3677			
3	330		0456							
	331		1641	GOSUB	SWAPMD	,(350)			
	332		1656	A SL		•				
;	333		0614	P=	9					
	334		1622	A SR	WP				·	
	335		1330	A(P)=			•			
	336		1514	₽≐	6		•			
	337		1622	A SR	WP				•	
	340		1330	A(P)=	-					
	341		1314		3					
	342		0642		Р					
	343		1633		*+3	(346)			
	344		1730	_	BLANK					
	345		1403		LEADZR	(300)			
	346			A(P)=						
	347			GOTO	LEADZR	(300)			
		SWAPMD			0	•				
	351	SWHI IJD		GOYES	*+2	(353)			
	352			RETURN	- · · · -	•	0007			
	353		0214		8					
	354		1246	AB EX	M					
			1262		WP					
	355									
	356		1414	P=	7					
	357		1706		M					
	360		1646		M					
	361		1622		WP					
	362		1706	B SR	M					
	363		1646		M					
	364		1622		WP					
	365			A=A+B	M					
. 3	366		0520	RETURN						

367 370 371 372 373	NEGCHK	1176 1176	A=A-1 A=A-1 GONC GOTO	S S S DECDSP INTDSP		:	APPENDIX	2
374 375 376 377		0000 0000 0000 0000	NOP NOP	END				

SYMBOL	TABLE					APPENDIX	2
	705		055	•			
12MODE	306	-	255	707			
12RET	257	-	321	323			
CLKCHK	234		227				
CNDSEX	167	-	305		•		
CHVDSP	0						
COLINS	157	_	140				
DATCHK	326	_	251			•	
DECCHK	6						
DECDSP	10	-	372				
DSPON	211					•	
DSPRND	105		34	5 5			
FIXPT	22	'	13	120			
H.: M	135		147				
HMSSFT	151	-	134				
HRS	143	-	127	•	•		
INTCHK	121	_	7				
INTDSP	123		233	373		-	
KEYENT	213						
LEADZR	300	-	345	347			
NEGCHK	367	_	327	•			
PM	324	_	316				
PMRET	320	_	325				
READCL	240	_	236		•		
SCI	52						
SCOVCK	47	-	21				
SIGN	215	_	166				
SIGNEX	166	_	100				
SPRESS	77		46	104	•		
SWAPMD	350	_	331				•
SWCHK	226		122				•
TIMCHK	250	<u>-</u> .	235		•		
TIMDSP	252	-	237				
, 1,,20,							
ENTRY F	POINTS	•					
CNUDED	а						

CNVDSP 0 DSPON 211 READCL 240 SIGN 215 SWAPMD 350

EXTERNAL REFERENCES

KEYENT 214

FILE CRI2

ROM FILE - CRI2

```
ENTRY KEYENT
  0 KEYENT 1114 P= 2
          1030 A(P)= 8
 1
          1114 P= 2
          1232 B=A
  3
                     XS
                    X
  4
          1052 A=0
 5
         0444 S4=
                     0
         0311 GOSUB AWAKE
 6
                           ( 62)
 7
          0120 S8-15= 0
 10
         1004 S8=
                     1
         1046 A=0
                     М
11
12
         1406 B=0
                     М
13
         0056 C=0
14
         0354 ? P#
                     0
         0107 GOYES *+4
                           ( 21)
15
         0114 P=
                    11
16
17
         1730 A(P)=
                    BLANK
         0647 GOTO
                    DATENT ( 151)
20
         0054 ? P#
21
                     1
         0247 GOYES
                    ZERCHK ( 51)
22
23
         Ø114 P≈
                    11
         1730 A(P)=
24
                    BLANK
25
         0672 ? A#0 XS
                    *+2 ( 30)
26
         0143 GOYES
                    TIMENT ( 117)
         0477 GOTO
27
         1114 P=
                    2
30 DPHIT
         1230 A(P)=
31
32
         1204 S10=
                    1
33 ZERRET 1114 P=
                    2
34 DIGITS 1532 C=B
                   XS
         0032 ? C=0 XS
35
         0407 GOYES KEYLP ( 101)
36
37
         0172 C=C-1 XS
         1572 BC EX XS
         1532 C=B
                    XS
41
42
         0232 ? C#0
                    XS
43
         0327 GOYES SHFTLP ( 65)
44 LSTDIG 1224 ? S10= 0
                   *+2 ( 47)
         0237 GOYES
45
                    SHFTLP ( 65)
46
         0327 GOTO
47
         1204 S10=
                    1
50
         0407 GOTO
                    KEYLP ( 101)
51 ZERCHK 0114 P=
                   11
52
         1730 A(P)= BLANK
53
         0672 ? A#0
                    XS
         0157 GOYES ZERRET ( 33)
54
```

```
APPENDIX
                                                          2
            1704 S15=
 55
                          1
 56 CNVDSP 0164 GCROMD 1
 57
            0003 GOTOX
                         CNVDSP
  60 GETKEY 0064 GOROMD 0
 61
            0003 GOTOX
                         GETKEY
 62 AWAKE
            0064 GOROMD 0
 63
            0003 GOTOX
                         AWAKE
 64
            0172 C=C-1
                         XS
 65 SHFTLP 0320 P=P+1
 66
            1662 A SL
                         WP
            0232 ? C#0
 67
                         XS
 70
            0323 GOYES
                         *-4
                                    64)
 71
            0420 P=P-1
            1224 ? S10= 0
 72
            0367 GOYES
 73
                         *+2
                                 (
                                    75)
 74
            0373 GOTO
                         *+2
                                 (
                                    76)
 75
            1230 A(P)=
 76
            1730 A(P)=
                         BLANK
 77
            0054 ? P#
                         1
100
            0373 GOYES
                         *-2
                                 (
                                    76)
                         Х
101 KEYLP
            1052 A=0
            1114 P=
                         2
102
103
            1374 DS9=A
104
            0301 GOSUB
                         GETKEY (
                                    60)
105
            1154 ? P#
                         2
                               < 110)
106
            0443 GOYES
                         *+2
                         DIGITS ( 34)
            0163 GOTO
107
            1224 ? S10= 0
110
                                 ( 113)
            0457 GOYES
111
                         *+2
112
            0407 GOTO
                         KEYLP
                                ( 101)
113
            0054 ? P#
                         1
                         DATENT ( 151)
            0647 GOYES
114
115
            0672 ? A#0
                         XS
116
           0143 GOYES
                         DPHIT
                                   30)
117 TIMENT 1114 P=
                         2
           0230 A(P)=
120
                         2
121
           1032 ? A>=B XS
122
           0407 GOYES
                        KEYLP
                                ( 101)
123
           0136 C=C+1
                        S
124
           0537 GONC
                        *+3
                                ( 127)
           0176 C=C-1
125
                        S
           0176 C=C-1
126
                        S
127
           1504 S13=
                        1
130
           1114 P=
                        2
131
           0530 A(P)=
                        5
           1032 ? A>=B XS
132
           0567 GOYES
133
                        *+2
                                (135)
           0723 GOTO
                        TDFIX
134
                                (164)
           1114 P=
135
                        2
136
           0230 A(P)=
                        2
                        XS
137
           1372 A=A-B
140
           1416 B=0
```

```
APPENDIX 2
                        *+4
                               ( 145)
 141
            0627 GOTO
            1614 P=
 142
                        10
            1606 A SR
 143
                        М
                        BLANK
 144
            1730 A(P)=
 145
            1132 A=A+1
                        XS
            0613 GONC
                        *-4
                                ( 142)
 146
 147
            0414 P=
                        5
            1027 GOTO
                        COLON ( 205)
 150
 151 DATENT 0236 ? C#0
                        S
152
            0407 GOYES
                       KEYLP
                              ( 101)
                        2
153
            1114 P=
                        5
154
           0530 A(P)=
155
            1032 ? A>=B XS
156
           0407 GOYES KEYLP ( 101)
157
           0436 AC EX
                       S
160
           0114 P=
                        11
161
           0530 A(P)=
                        5
           0436 AC EX
162
                        S
163
            1604 $14=
                        1
164 TDFIX
           1272 AB EX
                       XS
           1372 A=A-B
                       XS
165
166
           1172 A=A-1
                        XS
           0672 ·? A#0
                       XS
167
170
           0753 GOYES
                        *+2
                              ( 172)
                        TWODIG ( 177)
           0777 GOTO
171
           1606 A SR
172
                        М
           1624 ? S14= 0
173
           0777 GOYES *+3
                               (177)
174
           1614 P=
175
                        10
176
           1730 A(P)=
                        BLANK
                        2
177 TWODIG 1114 P=
           0330 A(P)=
                        3
200
           1272 AB EX
                        XS
201
202
           0214 P=
                        8
           1524 ? S13= 0
203
204
           1037 GOYES *+3
                              ( 207)
205 COLON
           1430 A(P)=
                               (210)
200
           1043 GOTO
                        *+2
207 DASH
           1330 A(P)=
210
           0030 A(P)=
                        0
211
           0030 A(P)=
                        Ø
212 DSPFIX 1730 A(P)=
                        BLANK
213
           0054 ? P#
                        1
           1053 GOYES
                        *-2
                               (212)
214
215 TDL00P 1052 A=0
                       Х
           1114 P=
                        2
216
217
           1374 DSP=A
           0301 GOSUB
                       GETKEY ( 60)
220
           1154 ? P#
221
                       2
                       SPCHAR ( 237)
222
          1177 GOYES
          1472 ? B=0
                       XS ·
223
224
          1147 GOYES
                       DSPFUL ( 231)
```

56

ונ					-,			
	225		0414	P=	5			APPENDIX 2
	226			A SL	WP			
	227			A SL	WP			
	230			A SL	WP		•	
	231	DSPFUL	0320					
	232		0320	P=P+1				
	233			A SL	WP			
	234			P=P-1				
	235		0420	P=P-1				
	236		1053	GOTO	DSPFIX	(212)	
	237	SPCHAR	1472	? B=0	XS			
	240		1067	GOYES	TDLOOP	(215)	·
	241		1524	? S13=	0			
	242		1253	GOYES	DATSP	(252)	
	243	TIMSP	0054	? P#	1			
	244		1067	GOYES	TDLOOP	(215)	
	245		0672	? A#0	XS			
	246		0143	GOYES	DPHIT	(30)	
	247		1416	B=0				
	250		0414	P=	5			
	251		1027	GOTO	COLON	(205)	
	252	DATSP	0354	? P#	Ø			
	253		1067	GOYES	TDLOOP	(215)	
	254		1416	B=0				,
	255		0414	P=	5			
	256		1037	GOTO	DASH	(207)	
				FILLTO	END			

SYMBOL	TOPLE							APPENDIX	2
STREEL	IHDLE								-
AWAKE	62	_	6						
CHVDSP	5 6								
COLON	205	_	150	251					
DASH	207		256						
DATENT	151	-	20	114					
DATSP	252	-	242						
DIGITS	34	_	107						
DPHIT	30	-	116	246					
DSPFIX	212	-	236						
DSFFUL	231	_	224					•	
GETKEY	60	-	104	220					
KEYENT	0								
KEYLP	101	-	36	50	112	122	152	156	
LSTDIG	44								
SHFTLP	65	-	43	46			•		
SPCHAR	237		222						
TDFIX	164	-	134						
TDLOOP	215	-	240	244	253	•			
TIMENT	117	-	27						
TIMSP	243								
TWODIG	177	-	171						
ZERCHK	51	-	22						
ZERRET	33		54						
ENTRY P	STNIO								
KEYENT	ø								

EXTERNAL REFERENCES

AWAKE 63 CNVDSP 57 GETKEY 61 ROM FILE - CRI3

```
CRI3
             FILE
                    DECTO
             ENTRY
                    DECDAT
             ENTRY
             ENTRY
                    DECTIM
                    DAY/YR
             ENTRY
                    INC
             ENTRY
                    DIVSTP
             ENTRY
                    THMS
             ENTRY
0 DECTO 0314 P=
         1056 A=0
1
                    S
2
         0476 A=C
         0676 ? A#0
                    S
3
                    *+2
                           ( 6)
         0033 GOYES
 4
         0520 RETURN
 5
         1136 A=A+1
 6
                           ( 11)
         0047 GONC
                    *+2
7
         0520 RETURN
10
         1176 A=A-1 S
11
                    S
         0536 A=A+C
12
         0676 ? A#8 S
13
         0747 GOYES DECTIM ( 171)
14
15 DECDAT 0032 ? C=0
                    XS
                          ( 21)
         0107 GOYES
                    *+3
16
17
         0046 C=0
         0052 C=0
                    X
20
         0430 A(P)=
                    4
21
         0530 A(P)=
                    5
22
         0730 A(P)= 7
23
         0330 A(P)=
                    3
24
         0030 A(P)=
                    0
25
         0430 A(P)= 4
26
         1030 A(P)=
                    8
27
         0612 ? A>=C X
30
                    *+3
                          (
                              34)
         0163 GOYES
31
         0207 GOTO
                    DATOVF (
                              41)
32
         1746 C SR
33
                    М
         0112 C=C+1
                    Х
34
         0612 ? A>=C X
35
                              33)
         0157 GOYES
                    *-3
                          (
36
         0606 ? A>=C M
37
                     *+3 (
                              43)
         0217 GOYES
40
41 DATOVF 1134 BLINK
         0416 AC EX
42
                    WP
         0062 C=0
43
         1056 A=0
44
45
         0406 AC EX
                    M
46
        1606 A SR
                    M
```

```
APPENDIX 2
                                 ( 155)
                         INC
            0665 GOSUB
 47
            0614 P=
                         9
 50
                         DAY/YR ( 145)
 51
            0625 GOSUB
            1014 P=
                         4
 52
                         DIVSTP ( 163)
            0715 GOSUB
 53
            1514 P=
 54
                         6
 55
            0715 GOSUB
                         DIVSTP ( 163)
                         DIVSTP ( 163)
            0715 GOSUB
 56
            0006 ? C=0
 57
                         М
                         NTLPYR (
 60
            0377 GOYES
                                    77)
            0214 P=
 61
                         8
            0665 GOSUB
                         INC (155)
 62
            0642 ? A#0
 63
                         P
            0377 GOYES
 64
                         NTLPYR ( 77)
 65
            1256 AB EX
            1056 A=0
 66
 67
            0614 P=
                         9
 70
            0630 A(P)=
                         6
            0614 P=
                         9
 71
            1016 ? A>=B
 72
 73
            0457 GOYES
                         ADD30
                                (113)
 74
            0330 A(P)=
                         3
 75
            0130 A(P)=
                         1
            0467 GOTO
                                ( 115)
                         НТИОМ
 76
 77 NTLPYR 1062 A=0
                         WP
            1256 AB EX
100
            1056 A=0
101
           0614 P=
                         9
102
103
            0530 A(P)=
                         5
                         9
            1130 A(P)=
104
105
            0614 P=
106
            1016 ? A>=B
            0457 GOYES
                                ( 113)
107
                         ADD30
            0330 A(P)=
                         3
110
            0230 A(P)=
                         2
111
            0467 GOTO
                        MONTH ( 115)
112
           0330 A(P)=
113 ADD30
                        3
           0030 A(P)=
114
           1316 A=A+B
115 MONTH
            1614 P=
                         10
116
           1256 AB EX
117
           1056 A=0
120
121
           0330 A(P)=
                        3
           0030 A(P)=
                        0
122
           0530 A(P)=
                        5
123
124
           0630 A(P)=
125
           1256 AB EX
           0214 P=
126
                        8
           0715 GOSUB
                        DIVSTP ( 163)
127
130
           0715 GOSUB
                        DIVSTP ( 163)
131
           1614 P=
                        10
           0665 GOSUB
                        INC ( 155)
132
```

```
APPENDIX 2
            1616 A SR
133
           0214 P=
                        8
134
           0422 AC EX
                        WP
135
136
           0436 AC EX
                        S
            0416 AC EX
137
            1624 ? S14= 0
149
           0707 GOYES
                               ( 161)
141
                        RET
142
           1644 S14=
                        0
           0064 GOROMD 0
143
           0003 GOTOX
                        CNVEX
144
145 DAY/YR 1256 AB EX
           0330 A(P)=
                        3
147
           0630 A(P)=
                        6
                       . 5
           0530 A(P)=
150
           0230 A(P)=
151
                       2
152
           0530 A(P)=
153
           1256 AB EX
154
           0520 RETURN
155 INC
           1256 AB EX
156
           1056 A=0
           0130 A(P)=
157
           1316 A=A+B
163
           0520 RETURN
161 RET
162
           0102 C=C+1
163 DIVSTP 1366 A=A-B
                      MS
           0713 GONC
                        *-2
                               ( 162)
164
165
           1326 A=A+B
                        MS
166
           0420 P=P-1
           1666 A SL
                        MS
167
           0520 RETURN
170
171 DECTIM 0430 A(P)=
           0232 ? C#0
                        XS
172
                        NOTOVF ( 205)
173
           1027 GOYES
           0612 ? A>=C X
174
                       NOTOVF ( 205)
           1027 GOYES
175
176 TIMOVF 1146 A=A-1
                       М
                        3
177
           1314 P=
           1042 A=0
200
201
           0436 AC EX
202
           0416 AC EX
203
           0452 A=C
204
           1134 BLINK
205 NOTOYF 1556 BC EX
206
           0056 C=0
           1352 A=A-B
207
                       Х
           1014 P=
                       4
210
211
           1506 C=B
           1756 C SR
212
213 PTRLP
           1152 A=A-1
                       Х
                       PTRP0S ( 271)
214
           1347 GONC
           1371 GOSUB
                       THMS ( 276)
215
216
           0420 P=P-1
```

02										
	217		0420	P=P-1					APPENDIX	2
	220	CNVSEC	1371	GOSUB	THMS	(276)			
	221		1056	A=0						
	222		0314	P=	Ø					
	223		0330	A(P)=	3					
	224		1352	A=A-B	×					
	225		0672	? A#0	XS					
	226		1143	GOYES	*+2	(230)			
	227		1163	GOTO	XSCHK	(234)			
	230		0416	AC EX						
	231			A SL						
	232			AC EX					•	
	233		1056							
		XSCHK		? B=0	XS					
	235		1177		*+2	(237)			
	236		-	A=A-1	X					
		ALIGN		A=A-1	X	_		•		
	240			GONC	ALINLP	(304)			
	241		0114		11					
	242		0430	A(P)=	4					
	243		1376	A=A-B	S					
	244		0676	? A#0	S	,	0.475			
	245		1237	GOYES	*+2		247)			
	246		1253	GOTO	*+4	•	252)			
	247		1136		S					
	250		1136		S	,	257)			
	251 252	,	1277 1056	GONC A=0	TODY	`	2317			
	253	,		n-0 ? B=0	xs					
	254			GOYES	HMS1	(336)			
	255		1756	C SR		•	0007			
	256		1573	GOTO	HMS1	(336)			
		TODY		A=0		•				
	260			? B=0	xs					
	261			GOYES	HMCHK	(312)			
	262		0314		0					
	263		0442		Р					
	264.			C=A+C						
	265		1756							
		SECRND			3					
	267			GOSUB	HMSRND	(343)			
	270		1537	GOTO	MINRND	ζ.	327)			
		PTRPOS	0320	P=P+1						
	272		0154	? P#	11					
	273		1057	GOYES	PTRLP	(213)			
	274			GOSUB	THMS		276)		•	
	275		1103		CNYSEC	(220)			
		THMS	0462		WP					
	277		1762		WP					
	300			C=C+C	WP					
	301			C=C+C	WP .					
,	302		0762	C=A-C	WP					

										_		_
303			RETURN						AP	PEND	ΊX	2
	ALINLP											
305		0216	? C#0	AL TOU	,	0771						
305		1177		ALIGN		237)						
307	Hankini	1543	GOTO	TEXIT	(330)						
	NOHMON		C=0	WP	,	7701		•				
311		1543		TEXIT	`	330)						
	нмснк	1414	P=	7			•					
313		0422	AC EX	WP								
314		0016	? C=0	UMO	,	7751						
315		1567		HMS	•	335)						
316		0422	AC EX	WP						,		
317		1314		3								
320		1056		7								
321		0330	A(P)=	3								
322			P=P+1	Б.								
323		0602	? A>=C		,	7105						
324			GOYES	ЙОНМОЛ	(3107						
325		0062		WP	,	7511						
326	M = 1 D 1 D		GOSUB	HMSINC								
	MINRND	1615	GOSUB	HMSRND	•	343)						
330	TEXIT	1576		S								
331		1476		S	,	1611						
332			GOYES	RET	•	161)	٠				٠	
33			A=0	TIMOVE		1761						
34	HMC	0773		WP	`	110)						
	HMS	0422 0714		_								
37	HMS1			1 P								
40		0442	C=A+C									
341		0062		WP								
			GOTO	SECRND	,	266)						
342 343	HMSRND	1056		SECKILD	`	2007						
	עמאכווח		A(P)=	5								
344 345			P=P+1	5								
345 346		0602	? A>=C	Þ								
			GOYES	RET	(161)						
347		0042		P	`	1017				4,4		
350 351	HMSINC			1								
352	***************************************	1056										
353			A=A+1	Р								
354			C=A+C					,				
355			P=P+1									
356			RETURN									
330		0020	FILLTO	FND								
357		9999										
360			NOP			•						
361			NOP									
362			NOP									
363		0000										
364			NOP									
		0000										
365												

SYMBOL	TABLE						•	APPI	ENDIX	2
ADD30	113		73	107						
ALIGN	237		306							
ALINLP	304	_	240							
CNVSEC	220	_	275			Υ.				
DATOVE	41		32			•*				
DAYZYR	145	-	51			•				
DECDAT	15									
DECTIM	171	_	14			*				
DECTO	0							•		
DIVSTP	163	_	53	5 5	56	127	130			
HMCHK	312	_	261				•			
HMS	335	-	315							
HMS1	336	-	254	256						
HMSINC	351		326							
HMSRND	343	_	267	327		:				
INC	155		47	62	132					
MIHRHD	327	-	270							
MONTH	115	_	76	112					•	
NOMMOV	310	_	324							
NOTOVF	205		173	175						
NTLPYR	77	- .	60	64						
PTRLP	213		273							
PTRPOS	271	-	214		٠.,					
RET	161	-	141	332	347					
SECRND	266	_	342							
TEXIT	330	-	307	311						
THMS	276	· 	215	220	274		•			
TIMOVÉ	176	-	334							
TODY	257	-	251							,
хѕснк	234	· -	227							
ENTRY P	OINTS					. F			."	
5 A 11 .415								, e e e		
DAYZYR	145									
DECDAT	15						*			
DECTIM	171									*
DECTO	9								•	
DIVSTP INC	163 155	2.1					•			
THMS	276									

EXTERNAL REFERENCES

CNVEX 144

```
FILE CRI4
                ENTRY TODEC .
                ENTRY
                       DATDEC
                ENTRY
                       TIMDEC
                ENTRY
                       NORM
                ENTRY
                       MLTSTP
 0 TODEC
          0476 A=C
                       S
          0676 ? A#0
 2
          0023 GOYES
                       *+2
                                  4)
 3
          0520 RETURN
 4
          1136 A=A+1
          0037 GONC
 5
                       *+2
 ε
          0520 RETURN
 7
          1176 A=A-1
                       S
          0536 A=A+C
                       S
10
          0563 GONC
                       TIMDEC ( 134)
11
12 DATDEC 1514 P=
                       6
          1762 C SR
                       WP
13
         1314 P=
14
                       3
          0002 ? C=0
                       Р
15
                              ( 21)
16
          0107 GOYES
                       *+3
          1514 P=
17
                       6
          0102 C=C+1
                       Р
20
          1056 A=0
21
          1414 F=
                       7
22
23
          0330 A(P)=
                       3
24
          1156 A=A-1
25
          0214 P=
                       8
          0622 ? A>=C WP
26
          0173 GOYES JANFEB (
27
                                 36)
30
          1056 A=0
31
          1414 P=
32
          0130 A(P)=
                      1
                      4
33
          1014 P=
34
          0130 A(P)=
                     1
35
          0207 GOTO
                      *+4
                                 41)
36 JANFEB 1056 A=0
37
          0130 A P)=
                      1
                      3
40
          0330 A(P)=
41
          0716 C=A+C
42
          1056 A=0
43
          1416 B=0
          1614 P=
                     . 10
44
                      DAY/YR ( 123)
          0515 GOSUB
45
46
          1014 P=
                      4
                     MLTSTP ( 125)
47
          0525 GOSUB
50
          0525 GOSUB
                     MLTSTP ( 125)
```

67

67

```
APPENDIX 2
                           MLTSTP ( 125)
 51
             0525 GOSUB
             0656 ? A#0
 52
                                   (
                                      55)
 53
             0267 GOYES
                           *+2
                           *+4
                                  . (
                                      60)
 54
             0303 GOTO
 55
             1156 A=A-1
                           5
 56
             0414 P=
 57
                          WP
             1062 A=0
 \epsilon 0
            1256 AB EX
 61
             1056 A=0
 62
             1514 P=
                          6
 63
             0330 A(P)=
                          3
 €4
             0030 A(P)=
                          0
             0630 A(P)=
                          6
 65
             1256 AB EX
 66
 67
             1414 P=
                          MLTSTP ( 125)
 70
             0525 GOSUB
                          MLTSTP ( 125)
 71
             0525 GOSUB
             1256 AB EX
 72
 73
             1056 A=0
             1514 P=
 74
                          6
 75
             0430 A(P)=
                          4
                          2
            0230 A(P)=
 76
 77
             1130 A(P)=
                          9
100
            1256 AB EX
101
            1356 A=A-B
            1656 A SL
102
103
            1656 A SL
104
            1746 C SR
                          М
105
            1746 C SR
                          М
106
            1746 C SR
                          М
            0414 P=
                          5
107
            1062 A=0
119
                          WP
111
            0062 C=0
                          WP
            0506 A=A+C
112
                          М
113
            0314 P=
                          Ø
114
            0430 A(P)=
            0412 AC EX
115
                          Х
116
            1015 GOSUB
                          NORM
                                  ( 203)
            1624 ? $14= 0
117
120
            0557 GOYES
                          RET
                                  ( 133)
            0364 GOROMD
                          3
121
            0003 GOTOX
                          DECTO
122
123 DAY/YR 0364 GOROMD
                         3
                          DAY/YR
124
            0003 GOTOX
125 MLTSTP 1616 A SR
            0543 GOTO
                          *+2
                                  (130)
126
127
            1316 A=A+B
130
            0142 C=C-1
            0537 GONC
                          *-2
                                  (127)
131
132
            0320 P=P+1
133 RET
            0520 RETURN
134 TIMDEC 1614 P=
                          10
```

- 08					1,370,721					68
	135		0222	? C#0	WP				APPENDIX	2
	136		0603	GOYES	*+2	(140)			_
	137			RETURN						
	140		1062		WP					
	141		0314		Ø.					
	142			A(P)=	5			•		
	143			AC EX	M					
	144			AC EX	×					
	145		1114		2					
		PTRLP		P=P+1	_					
	147		0152		X					
	150		1656	A SL						
	151		0676	? A#0	S				•	
	152		0667	GOYES	CNVRT	(155)			
	153		0254	? P#	8	`	1007			
	154			GOYES	PTRLP	•	146)			
	155	CNVRT		ASR	1 1112	`	,			
	156	••••	1552		X					
	157		0406		M					
	160		0052	C=0	X					
	161		0761	GOSUB	THMS	(174)			
	162		0771	GOSUB	THRS	ċ	176)			
	163			P=P+1		•				
	164			P=P+1						
	165			C=A+C	WP					
	166			GOSUB	THMS	(174)			
	167			GOSUB	THRS		176)			
	170			A=A+C	111110	•	2.07			
	171			BC EX	X					
	172			GOSUB	NORM	(203)			
	173			RETURN		•				
	174	THMS		GOROMD	3					
	175	inno		GOTOX	THMS					
	176	THRS		A=A+C	WP					
	177	ITKS		C SR	WP					
	200		0222	? C#0	WP					
	200 201			GOYES	*-3	(176)			
	202			RETURN		•				
		NORM	1614		10					
	204	1101(11		? A#Ø	WP					
	205		1.057		NORMLP	(213)			
	206		0046		M					
	207		0052		X					
	210			RETURN						
	211		_	A SL						
	212			C=C-1	X				•	
		NORMLP		? A#Ø	P					
	214			GOYES	*+2	(216)			
	215		1047				211)			
	216		1416							
	217		1076		S .					
	220		1314		3					
				•						

									_
221	1222	B=A	WP					APPENDIX 2	_
222	1316								
223	1062	A=0	WP						
224	0676	? A#0	S				*		
225	1137	GOYES	*+2	(2	27)	,		
226	1147	GOTO	*+3	(2	31)			
227	1616	A SR							
230	0112	C=C+1	X						
231	0406	AC EX	M						
232	0520	RETURN							
		FILLTO	END						
233	0000	NOP						•	
234	9999	NOP							
235	0000							e	
236	9999	NOP							
237	0000	NOP							
240	9999	NOP						•	
241		NOP							
242	0000	NOP							
243		NOP							
244		NOP							
245	0000	NOP							
246	9999	NOP							
247		NOP							
250		NOP		•					
251		NOP							
252	9999	NOP							

SYMBOL	TABLE							APPENDIX	2
CHVRT	155	_	152						
DATDEC	12								
DAYZYR	123	_	45						
JANFEB	36		27				•		
MLTSTP	125	-	47	50	51	70	71		
NORM	203		116	172					
NORMLP	213	-	205						
PTRLP	146	-	154						٠
RET	133	-	120						
THMS	174	-	161	166				•	
THRS	176	-	162	167					
TIMDEC	134	-	11						
TODEC	Ø								
ENTRY P	STNIO						٠		
DATDEC	12								

DATDEC 12
MLTSTP 125
NORM 203
TIMDEC 134
TODEC 0

EXTERNAL REFERENCES

DAY/YR 124 DECTO 122 THMS 175

```
CRI5
              FILE
              ENTRY FCNS
                    OPFCNS
              ENTRY
                    ->T
              ENTRY
                    ΑM
              ENTRY
              ENTRY
                    PM
              ENTRY
                    EXIT
                    ALEXIT
              ENTRY
              ENTRY
                    ALIGN
0 FMTCHG 0476 A=C
         0536 A=A+C
 1
                    TMOFDY ( 14)
2
         0063 GONC
         0676 ? A#0
                    S
3
         0767 GOYES
                    RSTA ( 175)
5 DATCHG 1721 GOSUB
                    CNVINT ( 364)
         0224 ? S2=
6
                    0
7
         0053 GOYES *+3
                         ( 12)
         0244 S2=
                    Ø
10
                    CNVDSP ( 167)
         0737 GOTO
11
         0204 S2=
                    1
12
                    CHVDSP ( 167)
         0737 GOTO
13
14 TMOFDY 0114 P=
                    11
                    2
         0230 A(P)=
15
         0636 ? A>=C S
16
         0767 GOYES RSTA ( 175)
17
20 TIMCHG 0124 ? S1=
                    Ø
                    *+3 ( 24)
         0123 GOYES
21
       0144 S1=
                    0
22
                     CHYDSP ( 167)
         0737 GOTO
23
         0104 S1=
                    1
24
         0737 GOTO - CNVDSP ( 167)
25
26 FCNS
         0054 ? P#
                    1
                    RET ( 106)
         0433 GOYES
27
         0672 ? A#0
                    XS
30
                    FMTCHG ( 0)
         0003 GOYES
31
32
         0404 S4=
                    1
                          く(37)
         0177 GOTO
33
                    *+4
34 OPFCNS 1152 A=A-1
                    X
         0537 GONC
                    21CHK ( 127)
35
         0444 S4=
                    0
36
         0476 A=C
37
                    S
                    S
40
         0536 A=A+C
         0767 GONC
                    RSTA ( 175)
41
         0676 ? A#0
42
         0767 GOYES
                          ( 175)
                    RSTA
43
                    CHVINT ( 364)
44
         1721 GOSUB
        1641 GOSUB
                    DATDEC ( 350)
45
```

12					1,0,0,,21						4
	46		0361	GOSUB	ALIGN	(74)		APPENDI	x 2	2
	47		1514	P=	6						
	50		1631	GOSUB	INC	(346)				
	51		1614	P=	10						
	52			? \$4=	Ø						
	53			GOYES	ÑΥ	(107)				
	54			AB EX				*			
	55			A=0							
	- 56			A(P)=	7						
	57			AB EX							
	60			GOSUB	DIVSTP	(356)				
	61			? P#	4	·					
	62			GOYES	*-2	(60)				
	63			A SR	-	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
	64			? A#0	M						
	65			GOYES	*+2	(67)				
	66			A=A+B		`	0.7				
	67			AC EX				•			
		EXIT		S8-15=	a						
		ALEXIT			1						
	72	HEEMI		\$15=	i						
	73			GOTO	CNVDSP	1	167)				
		ALIGN	1056		CHYLOI	`	1017				
	75	HEIGH	0314		Ø				•		
	76			A(P)=	4						
	77			A=A-C	×						
	100		0446		M						
	101			GOTO	*+3	(104)				
	102			A SR	M						
	103			A=A-1	×						
	104			? A#0	X						
	105		0413	GOYES	*-3	(102)				
	106	RET	0520	RETURN							
	107	DY	0056	C=0							
	110		0112	C=C+1	×						
	111		0112	C=C+1	×						
	112		1701	GOSUB	DAYZYR	(360)				
	113		1671	GOSUB	DIVSTP	(356)				
	114		1671	GOSUB	DIVSTP	(356)				
	115		1671	GOSUB	DIVSTP	(356)				
	116		0214	P=	8						
	117		1616	A SR							
	120		0006	? C=0	М						
	121		0517	GOYES	*+2	(123)				
	122		1631	GOSUB	INC	(346)				
	123		1414	P=	7		•				
	124		1062	A=0	WP						
	125		1711	GOSUB	NORM	(362)				
	126		0343		EXIT	(70)				
		21CHK		A=A-1	X						
	130		0627		EXCHK	(145)				
	131	21	0476	A=C	S						

13					-,0,0,121				
	132		0536	A=A+C	S				APPENDIX 2
	133		0767	GONC	RSTA	(175)		
	134		0676	? A#0	S				
	135			GOYES	RSTA	(175)	*	
	136			? S15=	0				
	137			GOYES	*+2	(141)		
	140			GOTO	RSTA		175)		
	141			GOSUB					
	142		1014		4	•			
	143			C=C-1	P				
	140		0102	LEGAL	•				
	144		0777	GOTO	CNVDSP	1	167)		
		EXCHK		A=A-1	X	`	1017		
		EXCUK		GONC	CS	,	152)		
	146	E11011			CHVINT				
		EXCH		GOSUB	CHATHI	•	3547		
	150			CD EX	ÉVIT	,	70)		
•	151	00		GOTO	EXIT	•	70)		
	152	CS	0114		11				
	153			A(P)=	7				
	154			? A>=C					
	155			GOYES		(171)		
		CHS		? \$15=		_			
	157			GOYES	*+3	(162)		
	160			? C=0	WP				
	161			GOYES	*+2	(163)		
	162			C=-C-1					
	163			GOSUB	SIGN	(366)		
	164		1374	DSP=A					
	165	MODEX	1724	? \$15=	0				
	166			GOYES	KEYEX	(176)		
	167	CHYDSP	0164	GOROMD	1			•	
	170		0003	COTOX	CNVDSP				
	171	PLUS	0114	P=	11				
	172		0230	A(P)=	2				
	173		0576	A=A-C	S				
	174		1013	GONC	SWCHK	(202)	,	
	175	RSTA	1734	A=DSP					
	176		1114		2				
	177		1052		×				
		GETKEY		GOROMD	0				
	201		0003		GETKEY				
		SWCHK	0676		S				
	203	0.001		GOYES	CHS	(156)		
	204			A=SW	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			-	
	205			A=A+1	S.				÷
	205			AC EX	J ,				
	207			GOTO	CHS	(156)		**
	210	->T	0476		S	•			
	211	/ I		A=A+C	S				
	212		1073		*+4	(216)		
	213	•		? A#0	S	•	~~~/		
				GOYES	*+2	,	216)		
	214		1012	GUIES		`	210/		

			1,370,721			/4
215	0767	GOTO	RSTA	(175)	APPENDIX 2
216	1721	GOSUB	CHVIHT	(364)	
217	0236	? C#0	S			
220	1117	GOYES	*+3	(223)	
221	0136	C=C+1	S			
		LEGAL				
222	1137	GOTO	TOHMS	(227)	
223	9476	A=C	S			
224	1136	A=A+1	S			
225	1143	GONC	*+3	(230)	
226	0176	C=C-1	S			
227 TOHMS	-1661	GOSUB	DECTO	(354)	
230	0476		S			
231	0536	A=A+C	S			
232	1163	GONC	*+2	(234)	
233	0343	GOTO	EXIT	(70)	
234	0076	C=8	S			•
235	0136	C=C+1	S			
		LEGAL				
236	0343	GOTO	EXIT	(70)	
237 AM	1034	DSPOFF				
240	0404	S4=	1			
241	1347	GOTO	AP	(271)	
242 PM	1034	DSPOFF				
243	0424	? \$4=	0			
244	1347	GOYES	AP	(271)	
245 T->	0036	? C=0	S			
246		GOYES	GETKEY	(200)	
247	0476	A=C	S			
250		A=A+1	S			
251		GONC	*+2		253)	•
252		GOTO	RSTA	(175)	
253	0476		S			
254		A=A+C	S			
255		? A#0	S			
256		GOYES	*+2		260)	
257	0767		RSTA		175)	
260		COSUB	CHVINT			
261		GOSUB	TIMDEC	(352)	
262	0476		S			
263		A=A+C	S		0.673	
264		CONC		(267)	
265	0136	C=C+1	S	٠		
		LEGAL		_	701	į.
266	0343		EXIT	(70)	:
267	0076		S	,	701	
270	0343		EXIT		70)	
271 AP		GOSUB	TIMCHK	(342)	
272		? \$7=	0	,	1751	
273		GOYES	RSTA	(175)	
274		? \$1=	0		0775	
275	1377	GOYES	*+2	(277)	

```
1407 GOTO
                       *+3
                           ( 301)
                                           APPENDIX 2
276
           1724 ? $15= 0
277
                             ( 303)
                       *+3
           1417 GOYES
300
                       CHVINT ( 364)
           1721 GOSUB
301
                       MOD24 ( 323)
           1517 GOTO
302
                       CHVINT ( 364)
           1721 GOSUB
303
           0276 C=C+C
                       S
304
                       *+2 ( 307)
           1437 GONC
305
                              ( 323)
           1517 GOTO
                       MOD24
306
           0076 C=0
                       S
307
           1414 P=
310
           0130 A(P)=
                       1
311
           0230 A(P)=
                       2
312
           1562 BC EX
                      WP
313
314
           0424 ? S4=
                      0
                      PMCHK ( 330)
           1543 GOYES
315
316 AMCHK 0546 A=A-C M
           9646 ? A#0
317
                      M
                            ( 322)
           1513 GOYES
                      *+2
320
321
           0046 C=0
                      М
322 FIXTIM 1562 BC EX
                      WP
          1621 GOSUB
                       TIMMOD ( 344)
323 MOD24
          0114 P=
                       11
324
325
           0430 A(P)=
          0416 AC EX
326
                      EXIT ( 70)
          0343 GOTO
327
330 PMCHK 0206 ? C#0
                      М
                      *+2 ( 333)
          1557 GOYES
331
          1513 GOTO
                      FIXTIM ( 322)
332
          1146 A=A-1
333
          0606 ? A>=C M
334
          1577 GOYES
                            ( 337)
                      *+2
335
          1513 GOTO
                      FIXTIM ( 322)
336
          1106 A=A+1
337
          0706 C=A+C
340
                      M
               LEGAL
                      FIXTIM ( 322)
341
          1513 GOTO
342 TIMCHK 0664 GOROMD 6
          0003 GOTOX TIMCHK
343
344 TIMMOD 0664 GOROMD 6
345
          0003 GOTOX TIMMOD
346 INC
          0364 GOROMD 3
          0003 GOTOX INC
347
350 DATDEC 0464 GOROMD 4
          0003 GOTOX DATDEC
351
352 TIMDEC 0464 GOROMD 4
          0003 GOTOX TIMDEC
354 DECTO
          0364 GOROMD 3
355
          0003 GOTOX DECTO
356 DIVSTP 0364 GOROMD 3
357
          0003 GOTOX DIVSTP
360 DAY/YR 0364 GOROMD 3
```

361		0003	GOTOX	DAYZYR		APPENDIX	2
362	NORM	0464	GOROMD	4			
363		0003	GOTOX	NORM			
364	CNVINT	0064	GOROMD	0			
365		0003	GOTOX	CHYINT			
366	SIGN	0164	GOROMD	1			
367		0003	GOTOX	SIGN			
			FILLTO	END			
370		0000	NOP				
371		0000	NOP		•		
372		0000	NOP				
373		0000	NOP			•	
374		0000	NOP				
375		0000	NOP				
376		0000	NOP				
377		0000	NOP				
			FND		•		

77			1,570,	721					
SYMBOL	TABLE						AP	PENDI	X 2
->T	210								
21	131								
21CHK	127 - 35				1				
ALEXIT	71								÷
ALIGN	74 - 46								
AM	237								
AMCHK	316								
AP	271 - 241 244								
CHS	156 - 203 207								
CHVDSP	167 - 11 13	23	25	73	144				
CHVINT	364 - 5 44	141	147	216	260	301	303		•
CS	152 - 146								
DATCHG									
DATDEC									
DAY/YR									
DECTO	354 - 227 356 - 60 113	114	115						
DIVSTP DW	54	114	113						
DW DY	107 - 53								
EXCH	147		•						
EXCHK	145 - 130								
EXIT	70 - 126 151	233	236	266	270	327			
FCNS	26								
FIXTIM		341						e e	
FMTCHG							·		
GETKEY									
INC	346 - 50 122 176 - 166								
KEYEX MOD24	323 - 302 306								
MODEX	165								
NORM	362 - 125							· ·	•
OPFCNS						•			
PLUS	171 - 155								
PM	242								
PMCHK	330 - 315								
RET	106 - 27								
RSTA	175 - 4 17 273	41	43	133	135	140	215	252	257
SIGN	366 - 163								
SWCHK	202 - 174								
T->	245								
TIMCHG									
TIMCHK									
TIMDEC									
TIMHOD	_								
TMOFDY	227 - 222								
TOHMS									

AI	PE	ND	IX	2
----	----	----	----	---

->T	210
ALEXIT	71
ALIGN	74
AM	237
EXIT	70
FCNS	26
OPFCNS	34
PM	242

ENTRY POINTS

EXTERNAL REFERENCES

CNVDSP 170 CHYINT 365 351 DATDEC DAY/YR 361 DECTO 355 DIVSTP 357 GETKEY 201 347 INC 363 NORM SIGN 367 343 TIMCHK 353 TIMDEC TIMMOD 345 CRI6

FILE

APPENDIX 2

```
ENTRY
                        MEMORY
                ENTRY
                        RETMEM
                        STWTCH
                ENTRY
                ENTRY
                        RETSW
                ENTRY
                        DATE
                        RETDAT
                ENTRY
                        ALARM
                ENTRY
                ENTRY
                        RETAL
                ENTRY
                        TIME
                        RETTIM
                ENTRY
                        RCLTIM
                ENTRY
                ENTRY
                        TIMMOD
                ENTRY
                        TIMCHK
                ENTRY
                        ERROR
                ENTRY
                        SWSPRS
 0 MEMORY 1034 DSPOFF
           0424 ? S4=
                        0
                        RCLMEM (
                                   25)
 2
           0127 GOYES
           0624 ? S6=
                        0
 3
                        STOMEM (
                                   11)
           0047 GOYES
 4
                        Ø
           0744 S7=
 5
                        1
           1104 S9=
           0764 GOROMD 7
  EQOPS
 7
           0003 GOTOX
                        EQOPS
10
                        CHVINT ( 350)
11 STOMEM 1641 GOSUB
12 RETMEM 0476 A=C
                        S
                        S
           1176 A=A-1
13
                        S
14
           1176 A=A-1
           1176 A=A-1
                        S
15
                                   21)
           0107 GONC
                        *+3
16
                        S
           0176 C=C-1
17
                LEGAL
                                   24)
                        *+4
           0123 GOTO
20
           1176 A=A-1
                        S
21
                                   24)
                        *+2
           0123 GONC
22
           0136 C=C+1
                        S
23
           0434 M=C
24
25 RCLMEM 0234 C=M
           0564 GOROMD 5
26 EXIT
           0003 GOTOX
                        EXIT
27
30 STWTCH 1034 DSPOFF
           0424 ? S4=
                        9
31
                                ( 100)
                        ONCHK
           0403 GOYES
32
           0624 ? S6=
                        0
33
           0207 GOYES
                        STOSW
                                   41)
34
           0744 S7=
                        Ø.
35
```

```
80
                                                      APPENDIX 2
                             1
                1104 S9=
     36
                1304 S11=
                             1
     37
                             EQOPS (
                                         7)
                0037 GOTO
    40
                             CHVINT ( 350)
                1641 GOSUB
    41 STOSW
                0114 P=
                             11
    42 RETSW
                0430 A(P)=
                             4
    43
                0636 ? A>=C S
    44
                             ) THIMIT
                                        52)
                0253 GOYES
    45
    46 FIXERR 0422 AC EX
                             WP
                1134 BLINK
    47 ERROR
    50 CNVDSP 0164 GOROMD 1
                0003 GOTOX
                             CHYDSP
    51
     52 TIMINT 0016 ? C=0
                0273 GOYES
                             *+3
                                     (
                                         56)
     53
                0036 ? C=0
                             S
     54
                0237 GOYES
                                         47)
                             ERROR
    55
                1056 A=0
    56
                1414 P=
    57
               0422 AC EX
                             WP
    60
                0206 ? C#0
    61
                             М
                             FIXERR (
                                         46)
                0233 GOYES
    62
               0506 A=A+C
                             М
    63
                1674 SWSTOP
    64
    65
               0344 S3=
               0656 ? A#0
    66
                                        72)
               0353 GOYES
                             *+3
    67
               1274 SW+
    70
                                     (
                                        73)
               0.357 GOTO
                             *+2
    7.1
               1074 SW-
    72
               0674 SW=A
    73
                             S
               0076 C=0
    74 SWEX
                             \mathfrak{S}
               0136 C=C+1
    75
                             S
               0136 C=C+1
    76
                     LEGAL
                             EXIT
                                        26)
               0133 GOTO
                                     (
    77
               0176 C=C-1
                             \mathbf{s}
  100 ONCHK
                             S
               0176 C=C-1
   191
               0176 C=C-1
                             S
   102
                                     (
                                        74)
                             SWEX
               0363 GONC
   103
               0324 ? S3=
                             Ø
   104
               0447 GOYES
                                     ( 111)
                             *+4
   105
               1674 SWSTOP
   106
               0344 S3=
   107
                                        74)
                             SWEX
               0363 GOTO
   110
               1574 SWSTRT
   111
               0304 83=
                             1
   112
                                        74)
                             SWEX
                                     (
               0363 GOTO
   113
               1034 DSPOFF
   114 DATE
   115
               0424 ? 34=
                             RCLDAT ( 144)
               0623 GOYES
   116
                             0
               0624 ? $6=
   117
                             STODAT ( 125)
               0527 GOYES
   120
```

```
0744 S7=
                         Ø
121
                                                  APPENDIX 2
            1304 S11=
                         1
122
            1404 S12=
                         1
123
            0037 GOTO
                         EQOPS
                                 (
                                     7)
124
                         CHVINT ( 350)
125 STODAT 1641 GOSUB
126 RETDAT 0114 P=
                         11
            0530 A(P)=
                         5
127
            0576 A=A-C
                         S
130
                         S
            0676 ? A#0
131
            0237 GOYES
                         ERROR
                                    47)
132
            1651 GOSUB
                         DATDEC ( 352)
133
                         ALIGN
                                 (354)
            1661 GOSUB
134
            0416 AC EX
135
            0074 A=CL
136
            0414 P=
137
            0416 AC EX
140
                         WP
141
            0422 AC EX
142
            0274 CL=A
143
            0000 NOP
144 RCLDAT 1056 A=0
                         8
            0314 P=
145
            0430 A(P)=
                         4
146
            0530 A(P)=
                         5
147
150
            0416 AC EX
                         5
            0414 P=
151
                         0
            1644 S14=
152
            0074 A=CL
153
            0274 CL=A
154
            1062 A=0
                         WP
155
156
            0406 AC EX
                         М
            1671 GOSUB
                         DECTO
                                 (356)
157
           0133 GOTO
                         EXIT
                                 (
                                    26)
160
           1034 DSPOFF
161 ALARM
           0424 ? S4=
162
                         Ø
163
           1027 GOYES
                         RCLAL
                                ( 205)
           0624 ? S6=
                         0
164
           0747 GCYES
                         STOAL
                                ( 171)
165
           0744 S7=
166
                         Ø
           1304 S11=
167
                         1
           0037 GOTO
                         EQOPS
                                (
                                     7)
170
           1641 GOSUB
                         CHVINT ( 350)
171 STOAL
           1515 GOSUB
                         TIMCHK ( 323)
172 RETAL
173
           0724 ? S7=
                         0
           0237 GOYES
174
                        ERROR
                                ( 47)
           1231 GOSUB
175
                         TIMMOD ( 246)
           1616 A SR
176
177
           1616 A SR
           1524 ? S13= 0
200
           1023 GOYES
                        *+3
                                ( 204)
201
           1774 ALTOG
202
           1027 GOTO
                         *+2
                                ( 205)
203
           0474 AL=A
204
```

```
APPENDIX 2
           1474 A=AL
205 RCLAL
            1656 A SL
206
            1656 A SL
207
                         11
           0114 P=
210
           0430 A(P)=
211
           0416 AC EX
212
           0120 $8-15= 0
213
           1504 S13=
                         1
214
           0564 GOROMD 5
215
           0003 GOTOX
                        ALEXIT
216
           1034 DSP0FF
217 TIME
           0424 ? S4=
                        0
220
           1213 GOYES
                        RCLTIM ( 242)
221
           0624 ? S6=
                         ด
222
                         STOTIM ( 226)
           1133 GOYES
223
           1064 GOROMD 8
224
           0003 GOTOX
                         TUPDAT
225
                         CHVINT ( 350)
226 STOTIM 1641 GOSUB
                        TIMCHK ( 323)
227 RETTIM 1515 GOSUB
           0724 ? S7=
                         0
230
                         ERROR ( 47)
           0237 GOYES
231
                         TIMMOD ( 246)
            1231 GOSUB
232
            1616 A SR
233
            1616 A SR
234
            0416 AC EX
235
            0414 P=
236
            0074 A=CL
237
                         WP
            0422 AC EX
240
            0174 CLRS=A
241
242 RCLTIM 0114 P=
                         11
                         3
            0330 A(P)=
243
                         S
            0436 AC EX
244
                                ( 26)
            0133 GOTO
                         EXIT
245
246 TIMMOD 1056 A=0
            1416 3=0
247
250
            1556 BC EX
            1614 P=
                         10
251
            0230 A(P)=
                         2
252
            0430 A(P)=
253
            1256 AB EX
254
                         9
            0614 P=
255
                                ( 260)
            1303 GOTO
                         *+2
256
            0102 C=C+1
257
            1346 A=A-B
260 MODLP
                         M
                                ( 257)
            1277 GONC
                         *-2
261
            1306 A=A+B
                         М
262
            0420 P=P-1
263
            1716 B SR
264
            0454 ? P#
                         5
265
                         MODLP ( 260)
            1303 GOYES
266
                         10
            1614 P=
267
                         WP
            0662 ? A#0
270
```

* **	83				1,576,721	<u> </u>				83
	271		1357	GOYES	*+2	(273)		APPENDIX	2
	272		0520	RETURN						
	273		1236	B=A	S					
	274		1336	A=A+B	S,					
	275		1513	CONC	RET	(322)			
	276		1436	B=0	S					
	277		1076	A=0	S			*		
	300		1616	A SR				•		
	301		0314	P=	0					
	302		1042	A=0	P					
	303		1256	AB EX						
	304		1014	P=	4					
	305		1462	? B=0	WP					
	306		1477	GOYES	24COMP	(317)	-	•	
	307		0414	P=	5					
	310		0330	A(P)=	3					
	311		0630	A(P)=	6					
	312		1452		X	•				
	313		1477		24COMP	(317)		•	
	314		1146	A=A-1	W					
	315		1114	P=	2				•	
	316	•		A(P)=	6					
	317	24COMP		A=A-B						
	320			A SL						
	321			C=-C-1					•	
		RET		RETURN						
	323	TIMCHK		S7=	1					
	324		0476		S					
	325			A=A+C	S					
	326		0676	? A#0	S					
	327		1553	GOYES	*+3	(332)			
	330	мотім	0744	\$7=	0					
	331		0520	RETURN	_		,			
	332		0476		S					
	333	•		A=A+1	S	,	7715			
	334		1547		*-3		331)			
	335	0110000	1543		MOTIM	•	330)			
		SWSPRS	0324	? 53= GOYES	0 *+5	,	344)			
	337 340		0574		1 3	`	3447			
:	341			A=A+1	S					
	342			AC EX	3					
	343		0243		CNVDSP	•	50)			
	344		1056		0111251	`	307			
	345		9674							•
	346		1274		•					
	347		0243		CNVDSP	(50)			
	350	CNVINT		GOROMD		•				
	351	w111 4 11 1		GOTOX	CHVINT					
	352	DATDEC		GOROMD	4					
	353	2111260		GOTOX	DATDEC					
,		ALIGN		GOROMD						
		·		- · · - -						

0000 NOP

END

 SYMBOL	TABLE							APPENDIX	2
24C0MF	317	-	306	313					
ALARM	161								
ALIGN	354	_	134						
CHVDSP	5.0	-	343	347					
CHAINL	350	-	11	41	125	171	226		
DATDEC	352	_	133						
DATE	114								
DECTO	356	-	157					•	
EQOPS	7	-	40	124	170				
ERROR	47	-	55	132	174	231			
EXIT	26		77	160	245		·		
FIXERR	46	_	62						
MEMORY	. 0								
MODLP	260	_	266				•,		
MITON	330	_	335						
ONCHK	100	-	32						
RCLÁL	205	-	163	•		•			
RCLDAT	144	_	116				•	•	
RCLMEM			2						
RCLTIM	242		221	•		•			
RET	322		275						
RETAL	172								
RETDAT	126								
RETMEM	12								
RETSW	42								
RETTIM	227								
STOAL	171	_	165						
STODAT	125	_	120						
STOMEM	11	_	4			,			
STOSW	41	_	34						
STOTIM	226	_ :	223			•			
STWTCH	30		220						
SWEX	74	_	103	110	113				
SWSPRS	336		100	•••					
TIMCHK	323		172	227					
TIME	217		A 1 C						
TIMINT	52	_	45						
TIMINI	246	_	175	232					
TIMBUU	240		110	202			•		
ENTRY F	POINTS						ur.		
ALARM	161								
DATE	114								
ERROR	47								
MEMORY	0						a.		
RCLTIM	242							•	
RETAL	172								
RETDAT	126								
RETMEM	12								

80			1,570,721		00
	RETSW	42		APPENDIX	2
	RETTIM	227			
	STWTCH	30			
	SWSPRS	336			
	TIMCHK	323			
	TIME	217			
	TIMMOD	246			
	EXTERNAL	L REFERENCES			
	ALEXIT	216			
	ALIGN	355			
	CNYDSP	51			
	CHVINT	351			
	DATDEC	3 53			
	DECTO	357			
	EQOPS	19			
	EXIT	27			
	TUPDAT	225			

APPENDIX 2

```
FILE
                       CRI7
                       EQUALS
                ENTRY
                ENTRY
                       OPRIRS
                ENTRY
                       OPRET
                       EQOPS
                ENTRY
                ENTRY
                       OPSET
 Ø EQUALS 1034 DSPOFF
 1
          0424 ? S4=
          0027 GOYES
 2
                       *+3
 3
          0564 GOROMD 5
          0003 GOTOX
                       ->T
 5
          0744 S7=
                       ด
 6
          0067 GOTO
                       EQOPS
 7 OPRTRS 1034 DSPOFF
          0424 ? $4=
10
          0063 GOYES
11
                       *+3
12
          0564 GOROMD 5
13
          0003 GOTOX
                       OPFCNS
          0704 S7=
14
                       1
          1374 DSP=A
15 EQOPS
                       CHVINT ( 362)
1€
          1711 GOSUB
          0134 CD EX
17
                       CHVINT ( 362)
          1711 GOSUB
20
          0134 CD EX
21
22
          1734 A=DSP
          0724 ? S7=
                       0
23
          0177 GOYES
                       EQUP1
                                 37)
                              (
24
          0624 ? S6=
                       0
25
                                 32)
          0153 GOYES
26
                       *+4
          1024 ? S8=
                       Ø
27
                                 34)
30
          0163 GOYES
                       *+4
          0207 GOTO
                       EQ0P2
                                 41)
31
          0134 CD EX
32
33
          0334 C=D
34
          0314 P=
35
          1334 F=A(P)
36
          1543 GOTO
                       OPEX
                              ( 330)
37 EQOP1
          0624 ? S6=
                       ១
                       *+2
40
          0213 GOYES
                              ( 42)
41 E00P2
          0134 CD EX
42
          1556 BC EX
43
          0334 C=D
44
          1066 A=0
                       MS
45
          1652 A SL
                       X
46
          1652 A SL
                       Х
47
          0314 P=
                       0
50
          1234 A(P)=F
```

00			-,,				00
	51	1204 S10=	1			APPENDIX	2
	52	0444 S4=	9				
	53 MATLP	0114 P=	11				
	54	0476 A=C	S				
	55	0536 A=A+C	S				
	56	0347 GONC	NOCRY	(71)	•	
	57	0676 ? A#0	\$				
	60	0313 GOYES	*+2	(£2)		
	61	0407 GOTO	TODDAT	(101)		
	62	1136 A=A+1	S				
	63	1136 A=A+1	S			·	
	64	0337 GONC	ΤΙ	(67)		
	65 DEC	0330 A(P)=	3				
	6 <i>6</i>	0413 GOTO	SHIFT	(102)		
	67 TI	0230 A(P)=	2				
	70	0413 GOTO	SHIFT	(102)		
	71 NOCRY	1176 A=A-1	S				
	72	0363 GONC	*+2	(74)		
	73	0327 GOTO	DEC	(65)		
	74	0536 A=A+C	S				
	75	0377 GONC	*+2	(77)		
	76	0407 GOTO	TODDAT	(101)		
	77	0536 A=A+C	S				
	100.	0337 GONC	ΤI	(67)		
	101 TODDAT	1614 P=	10				
	102 SHIFT	1556 BC EX					
	103	1224 ? \$10=	9				
	104	0457 GOYES	MAT	(113)		
	105	1244 \$10=	0				
	106	1626 A SR	MS				
	107	0420 P=P-1	•				
	110	1154 ? P#	2				
	111	0433 GOYES	*-3	(106)		
	112	0257 GOTO	MATLP	(53)		
	113 MAT	0314 P=	១				
	114	1142 A=A-1	P				
	115	0763 GONC	MINUS	(174)		
		1146 A=A-1	M				
	117	0557 GONC	TWOTOD	(133)		
	120	0642 ? A#0	P				
	121	0527 GOYES	*+4	(125)		
	122	1176 A=A-1	S	•			
	123	0627 GONC	ERREX	(·	145)	••	
	124	1147 GOTO	DECEX	(231)		
	125	1176 A=A-1	S				
	126	1176 A=A-1	S				
	127	1176 A=A-1	S			•	
	130	1176 A=A-1	S				
	131	0627 GONC	ERREX				
	132	1143 GOTO	DATEX	<	230)		
	133 TWOTOD		M .				
	134	0663 GONC	ONEDAT	(154)		

 <u> </u>				1,570,72			
135		1176	A=A-1	S			APPENDIX 2
136		9693	CONC	*+2	(140)	
137		0627	GOTO	ERREX	(145)	
140		0642	? A#Ø	P			
141		9617	GOYES	*+2	(143)	
142		9753	GOTO	TIEX	(172)	
143		1176	A=A-1	S		•	
144			GONC	TODEX	(163)	
	ERREX		BC EX				
146			? \$6=	0			
147			GOYES	ERROR	(152)	•
150			CD EX		·		
151			BC EX				
	ERROR		GOROMD	6			
	ERROR						
153			COTOX	ERROR			
	ONEDAT		A=A-1	S	٠,		
155			GONC	*+4	(161)	
156	•		A=A-1	M			1,2
157			CONC	DATEX		230)	
160			GOTO	ERREX	(145)	
161			A=A-1	S			•
162		0727	GONC	*+3	(165)	
163	TODEX	1204	S10=	1			
164		0753	GOTO	TIEX	(172)	
165	•	1176	A=A-1	S		1,	
166		0743	GONC	*+2	(170)	
167		0753	GOTO	TIEX	Ċ	172)	
170			A=A-1	М			
171			GONC	DECEX	(231)	
	TIEX	0404		1			
173			GOTO	DECEX	(231)	
	MINUS		? A#0	P	·		
175			GOYES	*+2	(177)	
176		0473		PLMICK			
177		0114		11		1107	
	MULDIV			P			
	MOEDIA				,	2071	
201			GONC	*+2		203)	•
202			GOTO	ERREX	ζ	145)	
203		•	A=A-1	P			
204			GONC	*+2		206)	
205		0627	GOTO	ERREX	(145)	
206		0154	? P#	11			
207		1053	GOYES	*+3	(212)	
210		1314	P= '	3			
211		1003	GOTO	MULDIY	(200)	
212			? S3=	Ø			
213			GOYES	DECEX	(231)	
214		0114		11	-	- ·	
215			A(P)=	2			
216			A=A-B	5			
217			? A#0	S			•
220			GOYES	DECEX	•	231)	
<u>ت</u> نہ ت		7!	30 1 E 3	DECEN	•		·

	• .		M			A	PPENDIX	2
			DECEX	(.231)			
	1104	S9=	1					
	1304	S11=	1					
	1404	S12=	1					
	1147	GOTO	DECEX	(231)			
DATEX	1204	S10=	1					
	1565	GOSUB	OPSET	(335)			
						•	•	
			TODEC	(364)			
							*	
			TODEC	(364)			
			.0223	·	• • • •			
								·
00055								
UPKEI			_	•	366)			
				`	3007			
		•		,	260)			
				`	2007			
			_	1	260)			
				•				
			·					
MODRET			0			•		
				(310)			
				(271)			
			*+2	(267)		1	
				(333)			
TIMRET								
	•		_	Υ.	306)			
		and the second second						
			5					
			WP					
			⊌P					
						FINISH		
			6					
			-					
	OPRET	1146 1147 1104 1304 1404 1147 DATEX 1204 DECEX 1256 1374 1721 1734 0416 1256 1064 1063 0PRET 1231 1224 1303 1751 0114 0430 0416 1303 1751 0114 0430 0416 1324 1324 1337 1557 0664 0003 TIMRET 1423 1324 1337 1557 0664 0003 TIMRET 1424 1337 1556 0074 0416 1422 1316 1756 0427	DECEX 1565 GOSUB 1256 AB EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1256 AB EX 1064 GOROMD 0003 GOTOX OPRET 0644 S6= 1303 GOYES 1751 GOSUB 0114 P= 0430 A(P)= 0416 AC EX 1303 GOYES 1751 GOSUB 0114 P= 0430 A(P)= 0416 AC EX 1324 ? S12= 1443 GOYES 1324 ? S11= 1347 GOYES 1324 ? S11= 1347 GOYES 1324 ? S1= 1347 GOYES 1324 ? S9= 1337 GOYES 1324 ? S9= 133	1146 A=A-1 M 1147 GONC DECEX 1104 S9= 1 1304 S11= 1 1404 S12= 1 1147 GOTO DECEX DATEX 1204 S10= 1 DECEX 1565 GOSUB OPSET 1256 AB EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1256 AB EX 1264 GOROMD 8 0003 GOTOX OPERAT OPRET 0644 S6= 0 1731 GOSUB DECTO 1224 ? S10= 0 1303 GOYES MODRET 0424 ? S4= 0 1303 GOYES MODRET 1751 GOSUB TIMMOD 0114 P= 11 0430 A(P)= 4 0416 AC EX MODRET 1424 ? S12= 0 1443 GOYES NMAS 1324 ? S11= 0 1347 GOYES TIMRET 1124 ? S9= 0 1337 GOYES *+2 1557 GOTO CNVDSP 0664 GOROMD 6 0003 GOTOX RETDAT TIMRET 1124 ? S9= 0 1337 GOYES *+2 1557 GOTO CNVDSP 0664 GOROMD 6 0003 GOTOX RETDAT TIMRET 1124 ? S9= 0 1337 GOYES RETTIM 1256 AB EX 0074 A=CL 0414 P= 5 1422 B=0 WP 1316 A=A+B 1756 C SR 0422 AC EX WP	1146 A=A-1 M 1147 GONC DECEX (1104 S9= 1 1304 S11= 1 1404 S12= 1 1147 GOTO DECEX (DATEX 1204 S10= 1 DECEX 1565 GOSUB OPSET (1256 AB EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1256 AB EX 1364 GOROMD 8 0003 GOTOX OPERAT OPRET 0644 S6= 0 1731 GOSUB DECTO (1224 ? S10= 0 1303 GOYES MODRET (1303 GOYES MODRET (1751 GOSUB TIMMOD (114 P= 11 0430 A(P)= 4 0416 AC EX 1751 GOSUB TIMMOD (0114 P= 11 0430 A(P)= 4 0416 AC EX 1324 ? S11= 0 1347 GOYES NMAS (1324 ? S11= 0 1347 GOYES TIMRET (1124 ? S9= 0 1337 GOYES RETTIM (1256 AB EX 0003 GOTOX RETDAT TIMRET 1124 ? S9= 0 1433 GOYES RETTIM (1256 AB EX 0074 A=CL 0414 P= 5 1422 B=0 WP 1316 A=A+B 1756 C SR 0422 AC EX WP 0274 CL=A	1146 A=A-1 M 1147 GONC DECEX (231) 1104 S9= 1 1304 S11= 1 1404 S12= 1 1147 GOTO DECEX (231) DATEX 1204 S10= 1 DECEX 1565 GOSUB OPSET (335) 1256 AB EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1256 AB EX 1264 GOROMD 8 0003 GOTOX OPERAT OPRET 0644 S6= 0 1731 GOSUB DECTO (366) 1224 ? S10= 0 1303 GOYES MODRET (260) 0424 ? S4= 0 1303 GOYES MODRET (260) 1751 GOSUB TIMMOD (372) 0114 P= 11 0430 A(P)= 4 0416 AC EX MODRET 1424 ? S12= 0 1443 GOYES NMAS (310) 1324 ? S11= 0 1347 GOYES TIMRET (271) 1124 ? S9= 0 1337 GOYES *+2 (267) 1557 GOTO CNVDSP (333) 0664 GOROMD 6 0003 GOTOX RETDAT TIMRET 1124 ? S9= 0 1433 GOYES RETTIM (306) 1756 C SR 0744 A=CL 0414 P= 5 1422 B=0 WP 1316 A=A+B 1756 C SR 0422 AC EX WP 0274 CL=A	1146 A=A-1 M 1147 GONC DECEX (231) 1104 S9= 1 1304 S11= 1 1404 S12= 1 1147 GOTO DECEX (231) DATEX 1204 S10= 1 DECEX 1565 GOSUB OPSET (335) 1256 AB EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1256 AB EX 1266 AB EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1256 AB EX 1266 AB EX 1274 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (366) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1256 AB EX 1266 AB EX 1266 AB EX 1276 AB EX 1377 GOYES MODRET (260) 1751 GOSUB TIMMOD (372) 1751 GOSUB TIMMOD (372) 1751 AB	1146 A=A-1 M 1147 GONC DECEX (231) 1104 S9= 1 1304 S11= 1 1404 S12= 1 147 GOTO DECEX (231) DATEX 1204 S10= 1 DECEX 1555 GOSUB OPSET (335) 1256 AB EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1734 A=DSP 0416 AC EX 1374 DSP=A 1721 GOSUB TODEC (364) 1731 GOSUB DECTO (366) 1236 AB EX 1064 GOROMD S 0003 GOTOX OPERAT OPRET 0644 S6= 0 1303 GOYES MODRET (260) 1224 ? S10= 0 1303 GOYES MODRET (260) 1751 GOSUB TIMMOD (372) 0114 P= 11 0430 A(P)= 4 0416 AC EX MODRET 1424 ? S12= 0 1443 GOYES NMAS (310) 1324 ? S11= 0 1347 GOYES TIMRET (271) 1124 ? S9= 0 1337 GOYES *+2 (267) 1557 GOTO CNVDSP (333) 0664 GOROMD 6 0003 GOTOX RETDAT TIMRET 1124 ? S9= 0 1433 GOYES RETTIM (306) 1256 AB EX 0074 A=CL 0414 P= 5 1428 B=0 WP 1316 A=A+B 1756 C SR

305		0003	COTOX	RCLTIM				A	PPEND	IX 2
306	RETTIM	0664	GOROMD	6				•		
307		0003	GOTOX	RETTIM						
310	NMAS	1324	? \$11=	0						
311		1503	GOYES	NOMEM	(320).				
312		1124	? S9=	Ø						
313		1473	GOYES	*+3	(316)	-			
314		0664	GOROMD	6						
315		0003	COTOX	RETSW						
316		0664	GOROMD	6						
317		0003	GOTOX -	RETAL						
320	NOMEM	1124	? S9=	Ø						
321		1523	GOYES	*+3	(324)				
322		0664	GOROMD	6						
323		0003	COTOX	RETMEM						
324	EQOPEX	0724	? S7=	0			•			
325		1547	GOYES	*+4	<	331)				
326		0134	CD EX							
327		0334	C = D					• .		
330	OPEX	0604	s6=	1						٠.
331		0120	S8-15=	0						
332		1704	S15=	1					h	
333	CHVDSP	0164	GOROMD	1						
334		0003	GOTOX	CNVDSP						
335	OPSET	0314	P=	8						
336		1234	A(P)=F					•		
337		0724	? S7=	0						•
340		1617	GOYES	*+3	<	343)				
341		1114		2						
342		1334	F=A(P)							
343		0314		୍ଡ						
344		0644	S6=	0						
345		1'044	S8=	0						
346			A=A-1	P.						
347			CONC	*+2	ζ	351)				•
350			RETURN							
351			A=A-1	P						
352			CONC	*+2		354)				
353			GOTO	CTONE	(360)				
354		1004		1						
355	•		A=A-1	P	_	~ < < > >				
356	•		GONC	*+2	ζ	360)				
357			RETURN							
	CTONE	0604		1						
361			RETURN	•						
	CHVINT		GOROMD							
363	Tabaa		GOTOX	CHVINT						
364	TODEC		GOROMD							
365	DC070		GOTOX	TODEC						
	DECTO		GOROMD	3						
367	HORM	0003	GOTOX	DECTO						
370	NORM	8464	GOROMD	4						

END

SY	MBOL	TABLE							AI	PEND	IX	2
CN	VDSP	333	_	266								
	VINT	362	_	16	20					:		
СТ	ONE	360	_	353								
DA	TEX	230	-	132	157		·					
DE	C	65	-	73								
DE	CEX	231	_	124	171	173	213	220	223	227		
DE	CTO.	366	-	247							•	
EΩ	OP1	37	-	24								
	0P2	41	-	31								
	OPEX	324										
	OPS	15	-	6								
	UALS	0										
	REX	145	-	123	131	137	160	202	205			
	ROR	152	. -	147								
MA		113	_	104								:
	TLP	53		112								
	иus	174	-	115		19.00						
	DRET	260	-	251	253							
	LDIV	200	_	211							٠.	
	AS	310	_	261 56			•					
	CRY	71 320		311								
	MEM RM	320 370		311								
	EDAT	154	_	134								
	EX	330		36								
	RET	246										
	RTRS	7										
	SET	335	_	231				*				
	MICK	116	-	176								
	MITT	306		272								
SH	IFT.	192	-	66	70							
ΤI		67		64	100					•		
TI	EX	172	-	142	164	167						
ΤI	MMOD	372	_	254								
TI	MRET	271	-	263								
	DDAT	101	-	61	76							
	DEC	364	-	234	240							
	DEX	163	-	144								
TW	OTOD	133	-	117								
ΕŅ	TRY F	OINTS										
EΩ	OPS	15		•						•		
EQ	UALS	0										
	RET .	246										
	RTRS	7										
OP	SET	335										

EXTERNAL	REFERENCES
----------	------------

APPENDIX 2

->T 4 334 CHVDSP 363 CHVINT DECTO 367 153 ERROR NORM 371 245 OPERAT **OPFCNS** 13 305 RCLTIM RETAL 317 270 RETDAT RETMEM 323 RETSW 315 RETTIM 307 373 TIMMOD TODEC 365

...

ROM FILE - CRIS

APPENDIX 2

```
FILE
                       CRIS
                       OPERAT
                ENTRY
                ENTRY
                       SWCALC
                ENTRY
                       TUPDAT
 0 NOWUP
          1734 A=DSP
          1534 DSSCWP
 2
          0064 GOROMD 0
          0003 GOTOX
                       KEYREL
 4 SWCALC 1124 ? S9=
          0003 GOYES
                       NOWUP
                                   8)
 5
          1324 ? S11= 0
 6
                                   0)
          0003 GOYES
                       NOWUP
 7
          1424 ? S12= 0
10
          0003 GOYES
                       NOWUP
                                   0)
11
          0574 A=SW
12
          1136 A=A+1
13
          0416 AC EX
14
15
          1655 GOSUB
                       TODEC
                               (353)
          1244 S10=
                       0
16
          0444 54=
                       Ø
17
          1056 A=0
20
          1416 B=0
21
          1725 GOSUB
                               ( 365)
22
                       OPSET
23
          1556 BC EX
24
          0334 C=D
25 OPERAT 0314 P=
                       0
          1024 ? S8=
26
                       0
          0407 GOYES
                       PLSMIN ( 101)
27
          0624 ? S6=
30
                       0
          0317 GOYES
31
                       MUL
                                  63)
          0206 ? C#0
                       M
32 ZRCHK
          0233 GOYES
                       DIV
                                  46)
33
          0330 A(P)=
                       3
34
          0314 P=
                       Ø
35
          1334 F=A(P)
36
          1556 BC EX
37
                       DECTO
                               (355)
40
          1665 GOSUB
41
          0134 CD EX
          0604 S6=
                       1
42
          1004 S8=
                       1
43
          0664 GOROMD 6
44 ERROR
          0003 GOTOX
                       ERROR
45
                       FIXSGN ( 232)
          1151 GOSUB
46 DIV
          0752 C=A-C
                       X
47
                       S.
          0736 C=A+C
50
                             ( 53)
51
          0257 GONC
                       *+2
```

```
APPENDIX 2
              0076 C=0
                          S
    52
                          WP
    53
              1562 BC EX
    54
              1076 A=0
                          S
                          DIVSTP ( 357)
    55
             1675 GOSUB
             0354 ? P#
                          Ø
    56
             0267 GOYES
                                    55)
   57
                          *-2
                                 (
             0456 A=C
   60
             1552 BC EX
                          Z.
   61
                                 ( 145)
             0627 GOTO
                          OPEX
   62
              1151 GOSUB
                          FIXSGN (232)
   63 MUL
              0712 C=A+C
   64
                          Х
   65
              0736 C=A+C
                          S
             0343 GONC
                          *+2
                                  ( 70)
   66
                          S
             0076 C=0
   67
                          3
              1314 P=
   70
   71
              1246 AB EX
             1056 A=0
   72
                          MLTSTP ( 361)
             1705 GOSUB
   73
   74
             0154 ? P#
                          11
             0357 GOYES
                                    73)
   75
                          *-2
                                 (
   76
             0112 C=C+1
                          X
   77
             1616 A SR
                                 ( 145)
             0627 GOTO
                          OPEX
  100
  101 PLSMIN 1151 GOSUB
                          FIXSGN ( 232)
             0624 ? $6=
  102
                          0
             0427 GOYES
                                 ( 105)
                          ADD
  103
             0376 C=-C-1 S
  104 SUB
  105 ADD
             1132 A=A+1 XS
             0132 C=C+1
                          XS
  106
  197
             0612 ? A>=C X
                                 (112)
             0453 GOYES
                          *÷2
  110
             0416 AC EX
  111
             0406 AC EX M
  112
             0006 ? C=0 M
  113
                                 ( 116)
             0473 GOYES
                          *+2
  114
             0416 AC EX
  115
             1546 BC EX
                          M
  116
  117 EQLEXP 0612 ? A>=C X
             0533 GOYES
                          FIXEXP ( 126)
  120
             1716 B SR
  121
             1112 A=A+1
                          X
  122
             1456 ? B=0
  123
                                ( 126)
             0533 GOYES
                          *+2
  124
                          EQLEXP ( 117)
             0477 GOTO
  125
  126 FIXEXP 0172 C=C-1
                          XS
                          X
             1052 A=0
3 127
                          S
             0576 A=A-C
  130
                         S
  131
             0676 ? A#0
             0577 GOYES
                         DIFF
                                ( 137)
  132
             1316 A=A+B
  133
                          X
  134
             0112 C=C+1
```

1616 A SR

97					1,5/6,/2	<u>l</u>			9/
	136		0627	GOTO	OPEX	(145)		APPENDIX 2
	137	DIFF	1006	? A>=B	M				
	140		0617	GOYES	*+3	(143)		
	141		0376		8				
	142			AB EX					
	143		1436		S				
	144		1356						
		OPEX	1715		NORM	(363)		
	146	J. 1	0206		M	•		4 - 4	
	147		0647		*+2	(151)		
	150		0056						
	151	1	1056	and the second s					
	152		1114		2				
	153		0530		5				
	154			A=A-1	×			•	
	155			? A>=C					•
	156		0737		OFLCHK	(167)	•	
	157		1056						;
	160			A=A-1	xs	٠.			
	161		0612		×		**		
	162		1027		ZRRES	(205)		
	163		1033		RESULT	(206)		
	164	MNTOVE	0606						
	165			GOYES	RESULT	(206)		
	166			GOTO	OFLOW		201)		,#
	167	OFLCHK			XS				
	170	0. 20		A=A-1	M				
	171		1514		6				
	172			A(P)=	4				
	173			A=A-1	X				
	174		0612					•	4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	175		1033		RESULT		286)		
	176			A=A+1	X	•	2007	*	And the second
	177		0612	? A>=C	•				ř
	200			GOYES	MNTOVF	(164)		
	201	OFLOW	0412	AC EX	X	•			
	202	0. 20		AC EX	M			100	
	203			BLINK					
	204				RESULT	(206)		
		ZRRES	0056		,	, -			
	206	RESULT		? \$10=	Ø				
	207	KEGGE.		GOYES	DECTI	(220)		
	210		0114		11	•	,		•
	211			A(P)=	5				
	212			AC EX	S	٠.			
	213		0424	? \$4=	้อ			100	
	214		1137		OPRET	(227)		
	215		0676		S	•	/	*	
	216		1133		INC	(226)		
	217		1123		DEC		224)	1 1	
		DECTI	0424		0	•	17	•	•
	221	TI COLL	1137		OPRET	(227)	,	
	221		1121	GUIES	OI KEI	`			

```
0036 ? C≐0 S
                                          APPENDIX 2
222
                            ( 226)
           1133 GOYES *+3
223
224 DEC
           0176 C=C-1
                     S
               LEGAL
           1137 GOTO
                      OPRET ( 227)
225
226 INC
           0136 C=C+1
                     S
           0764 GOROMD 7
227 OPRET
           0003 GOTOX OPRET
230
           1614 P=
                      10
231 FIXLP
                     S
232 FIXSGN 0276 C=C+C
233
          1173 GONC
                      *+3
                           ( 236)
          0236 ? C#0 S
234
235
                           ( 240)
          1203 GOYES
                      *+3
          0076 C=0
                     S
236
          1213 GOTO *+3
237
                            ( 242)
          0076 C=0
                      S
240
                      S
          0176 C=C-1
241
          1576 BC EX S
242
          1654 ? P#
                      10
243
          1147 GOYES FIXLP ( 231)
244
          1056 A=0
245
          1256 AB EX
246
          0520 RETURN
247
250 TUPDAT 1735 GOSUB CNVINT ( 367)
          0744 S7=
                      Ø
251
                      DTLOOP ( 265)
          1327 GOTO
252
          0724 ? S7=
                     Ø
253 EXCHK
          1317 GOYES NOEX ( 263)
254
                      NORMEQ ( 257)
          1277 GOTO
255
256 NRMEQ1 0134 CD EX
257 NORMEQ 0744 S7=
                      0
          1404 S12=
260
                      1
          0764 GOROMD 7
261
          0003 GOTOX EQOPS
262
263 NOEX
          0704 S7=
                      1
          0134 CD EX
264
265 DTLOOP 0114 P=
                      11
266
          0230 A(P)= 2
          0636 ? A>=C S
267
          1367 GOYES YEXIT ( 275)
270
          0114 P=
                     11
271
272
          0730 A(P)=
                      7
          0636 ? A>=C S
273
          1257 GOYES EXCHK ( 253)
274
          0724 ? S7=
                      Ø
275 YEXIT
                     *+3
                            ( 301)
          1407 GOYES
276
277
          0744 S7=
         0134 CD EX
300
          0114 P=
                      11
301
          0330 A(P)=
                      3
302
                      S
303
          0576 A=A-C
         0676 ? A#0 S
304
```

-	305		1567	GOYES	STCHK	(335)		APPENDIX 2
	306		1234	A(P)=F					
	307	•	0642	? A#0	·P				
	310		1277	GOYES	NORMEQ	(257)		
	311		0134	CD EX					
	312	CTDEC	1655	auzoa	TODEC	(353)		
-	313		0416	AC EX					
	314	•	1374	DSP=A					
	315		0056	C=0					
	316		1414	P=	7		,		
	317		0074	A=CL				START	
	320		1656	A SL					
	321			A SL					·
	322			AC EX	WP			,	
	323		1745	GOSUB	TIMDEC	(371)		
	324			BC EX					
	325			A=DSP					
	326			AC EX					
	327		1725	GOSUB	OPSET	(365)		•
	330		2.75	S10=	1				
	331		0404		1				
	332			S12=	1				
	333		1104	,	1				
	334			COTO	OPERAT	(25)		
	335	STCHK	0134	,					
	336	•	0114		11				
	337			A(P)=	3				•
	349			A=A-C	S				
	341			? A#0	S NRMEQ1	,	256)		•
•	342			GOYES	NKNEGI	•	2367		
	343		1234	A(P)=F A=A-1	Ė				
	344		1637	GONC	*+2		347)		
	345 346		1647		*+3		351)		
	347		1142	A=A-1	P	`	3317	•	
	350		1273	CONC	NRMEQ1	•	256)		
	351		0334		MMLGI	`	2007		
	352				CTDEC	(312)		
	,	TODEC		GOROMD		•			
	354	TOPEO		COTOX	TODEC				
		DECTO		GOROMD	3				
	356			GOTOX	DECTO				
		DIVSTP	0364	GOROMD	3				
	360			GOTOX	DIVSTP				•
		MLTSTP	0464	GOROMB	4				
	362	•		GOTOX	MLTSTP				
		NORM	0464	GOROMD	4				•
	364		0003	COTOX	NORM				
	365	OPSET	0764	GOROND	7				
	366			COTOX	OPSET				
	367	CHVINT		GOROMD	,				
•	370		8003	COTOX	CHYINT				

END

01			1,576	5,721			10
SYMBOL	TABLE					APPENI	DIX 2
ADD	105	- 10	3				
CHVIHT		- 25	5 ଡ				
CTDEC	312	- 35	52				
DEC	224	- 21					
DECTI	220	- 20					
DECTO	355		 18				
DIFF	137	- 13					
DIV.	46		33				
DIVSTP			55			•	
		- 25					
DTLOOP		- 12					
EQLEXP		- 12				,	
ERROR	44						
EXCHK	253	- 27					
FIXEXP		- 12					
FIXLP	231	- 24					
FIXSGN			6 63	101			
INC	226	- 21				•	
MLTSTP			'3				
MNTOVF		- 20					
MUL	63		31				
NOEX	263	- 25					
NORM	363	- 14					
NORMEQ	257	- 25	55 310	•			
NOWUP	9	-	5 7	11			
NRMEQ1	256	- 34	2 350				
OFLCHK	167	- 15	56				
OFLOW	201	- 16	6				٠.
OPERAT	25	33	34				
OPEX	145	·- E	2 100	136			•
OPRET	227	- 21	4 221	225			
OPSET	365	<u> </u>	22 .327				
PLSMIN		- 2	27				
RESULT		- 16	3 165	175	204		
STCHK	335	- 30	15				
SUB	104						
SWCALC			<u>.</u>				
TIMDEC		- 32	:3). · · ·				
TODEC	353	- * ; * 1	5 312			*	
TUPDAT							
YEXIT	275	- 27	ี้ ย				
ZRCHK	32						
ZRRES	205	- 16	2			·	
ENTRY	POINTS						
OPERAT	25						
SWCALC							
TUPDAT							
IOPDHI	230						

02			1,576,721		102
	EXTERNA	L REFERENCES			APPENDIX 2
	CNVINT DECTO	370 356			
	DIVSTP	360 262			
	ERROR KEYREL	45 3			
	MLTSTP	362 364		•	
	OPRET OPSET	230 366			
	TIMDEC TODEC	372 354			

```
APPENDIX 3
NOP CODE - 000000
*MOD WS
                    WORD SELECT
                        DEFAULT: ENTIRE WORD (DIGITS 0 - 11)
       000014
                        ENTIRE WORD (DIGITS 0 - 11)
W
       000014
                        MANTISSA PLUS SIGN (DIGITS 3 - 11)
       000024
MS
                        MANTISSA FIELD (DIGITS 3 - 10)
       000004
М
                        MANTISSA SIGN (DIGIT 11)
S
       000034
                        EXPONENT FIELD (DIGITS 0 - 2)
X
       000010
                        EXPONENT SIGN (DIGIT 2)
XS
       000030
                        WORD TO POINTER (DIGITS 0 - P)
WP
       000020
                        POINTER POSITION ONLY (DIGIT P)
Р
       000000
                    SET POINTER
*MOD Pi
        000300
0
1
        000700
2
       001100
3
       001300
4
       001000
5
       000400
6
       001500
7
       001400
8
       ดดดอดด
       000600
9
10
       001600
       000100
11
*MOD P2
                    TEST POINTER
Ø
       000300
       000000
1
       001100
2
3
       001300
       001000
4
5
       000400
6
       001500
       001400
7
       000200
8
       000600
9
10
       001600
       000100
11
                    LOAD CONSTANT
*MOD N
       000000
Ø
       000100
1
2
       000200
3
       000300
       000400
4
5
       000500
6
       000600
7
       000700
       001000
8
       001100
9
```

```
1,576,721
104
                                           APPENDIX 3
10
      001200
      001200
      001300
11
      001300
12
      001400
      001400
:
13
      001500
      001600
14
15
      001700
BLANK 001700
                 RESET STATUS BANK, TEST STATUS BIT
*MOD S1
000000
*MOD S2
                SET, RESET STATUS BIT (NOT S0)
0 000040
     ดดดดดดด
*MOD II GOROMD BEFORE GOTOX, GOSUBX; NOT BEFORE GOSUB
GOROMD 000064 0 0 6
*MOD I2 GOYES AFTER TEST
GOYES 000003 0 0 2
                GOTOX, GOSUBX, GOKEYS AFTER GOROMD
*MOD I3
GOTOX 000003 0 0 2
GOSUBX 000001 0 0 2
GOKEYS 000220 10
          TEST BEFORE GOYES
*MOD I4
? $??= 000024 0 0 6
? P# 000054 0 0 6
? A#0 000642 5 5 2
? A>=B 001002 5 5 2
? A>=C 000602 5 5 2
? B=0 001442 5 5 2
? C=0 000002 5 5 2
? C#0 000202 5 5 2
          GOROMD, TEST NOT BEFORE GONC
*MOD I5
GOROMD 000064 0 0 6
? S??= 000024 0 0 6
? P# 000054 0 0 6
? A#0 000642 5 5 2
? A>=B 001002 5 5 2
? A>=C 000602 5 5 2
? B=0 001442 5 5 2
? C=0 000002 5 5 2
? C#0 000202 5 5 2
*MOD I6 GOROMD, CARRY NOT BEFORE GOTO
GOROMD 000064 0 0 6
? S??= 000024 0 0 6
```

103				-,,			
? P#	000054					APPENI	OIX 3
? A#0	000642						
? A>=B			•				
? A>=C	000602 001442						
? B=0 ? C=0	001442	5 5 2					
? C#0	000002	5 5 2					
A=A+1	001102						
A=A-1	001142						
A=A+B	001302						
A=A-B	001342	5 5 2				•	
A=A+C	000502						
A=A-C	000542						
C=C+1	000102						
C=C-1	000142			-			
C=C+C	000242 000702					•	
C≃A+C C=A-C	000702						
C=-C-1						*	
C=-C-1	000302						
0- 0	00000	• • •					
*0P							
					ARITHMET	IC	
A=0	001042						
A SR	001602			COEC T	HROUGH TI	UE ANNER	
A SL AB EX	001642 001242					THE ADDER	
AC EX	000402			5 4020	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
A=C	000442	พร					
A=A+1	001102			CARRY			
A=A-1	001142	WS		CARRY		•	
A=A+B	001302	WS		CARRY			
A=A-B	001342	พร		CARRY			
A=A+C	000502	₩S		CARRY			
A=A-C	000542			CARRY			
B SR	001702						
B=0	001402 001542			R COES	THROUGH	THE ADDER	
BC EX	001342			D 4023	1111100011	THE HIDDEN	•
B=A C=0	0000042						
C-8 C SR	001742						
C=B	001502			B GOES	THROUGH	THE ADDER	
C=C+1				CARRY			
C=C-1				CARRY			
C=-C	000302			CARRY			
	000342			CARRY			
C=C+C	009242			CARRY			
C=A+C	000702			CARRY			
C=A-C	000742	WS		CARRY			

001504 S2

001604 S2 001704 S2

S13= S14=

S15=

```
APPENDIX 3
                              CARRY, MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GOYES
? A#0 000642 WS
                      12=A
                              CARRY, MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GOYES
? A>=B 001002 WS
                      I2=A
? A>=C 000602 WS
                      12=A
                              CARRY, MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GOYES
                              CARRY, MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GOYES CARRY, MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GOYES
? B=0 001442 WS
                      12=A
       000002 WS
? C=0
                      12=A
? C#0 000202 WS
                      12=A
                              CARRY, MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GOYES
                              ---- PROGRAM CONTROL -----
GOSUB 000001 M 8 2 I1#B
GOSUBX 000001 MX 8 2 I1=B
                              MUST NOT BE PRECEEDED BY GOROMD
                              MUST BE PRECEEDED BY GOROMD, RTN TO SEL ROM
                              MUST NOT BE PRECEEDED BY GOROMD, CARRY
       000003 M 8 2 I6#B
GOTO
       000003 MX 8 2 I1=B
                              MUST BE PRECEEDED BY A GOROND
COTOX
                              MUST BE PRECEEDED BY TEST
       000003 M 8 2 14=B
GOYES
                              MUST NOT BE PRECEEDED BY GOROMD, TEST
       000003 M 8 2 I5#B
GONC
       000040 C 4 6
GOROM
                              MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GOTOX, GOSUBX, GOKEYS
GOROMD 000064 C 4 6 I3=A
GOKEYS 000220
RETURN 000520
SLEEP 000620
NOP .
       000000
                              ---- LOAD CONSTANT ----
A(P)= 000030 N
                              ---- POINTER ----
P=
       000014 P1
P=P+1
       000320
P=P-1
       000420
? P#
                             CARRY, MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GOYES
       000054 P2
                      12=A
                             ---- STATUS ----
$1-7= 000020 $1
S8-15= 000120 S1
S1=
       000104 S2
       000204 S2
S2=
S3=
       000304 S2
S4=
       000404 S2
       000504 S2
S5=
56=
       000604 S2
       000704 S2
S7=
SS=
       001004 S2
S9=
       001104 S2
       001204 S2
S10=
S11=
       001304 S2
312=
       001404 S2
```

107				1,576,721				-		107
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	APP	END	IX 3
? 50=	000024	Si	12=A	CARRY	MUST	BE	FOLLO	WED	BY	GOYES
? S1=	000124	Si	12=A	CARRY	MUST	BE	FOLLO	WED	BY	GOYES
? S2=	000224	S1	12=A	CARRY	MUST	BE	FOLLO	WED	ВΥ	GOYES
? S3=	000324	Si	12=A	CARRY	MUST	ΒE	FOLLO	WED	ΒY	GOYES
? \$4=	000424	Si	I2=A	CARRY	MUST	BE	FOLLO	IWED	ВҮ	GOYES
? \$5=	000524	S1	I2=A	CARRY	MUST	BE	FOLLO	WED	ΒY	
? S6≐	000624	S1	12=A	CARRY	MUST		FOLLO		BY	GOYES
? \$7=	000724	S1	I2=A	CARRY	MUST		FOLLO		ВΫ	COYES
? \$8=	001024	S1	I2=A	CARRY,	MUST		FOLLO		BY	
? S9=	001124	SI	12=A	CARRY,	MUST	-	FOLLO		BY	GOYES
	001224	S1	I2=A	CARRY	MUST		FOLLO		BY	GOYES
? \$11=		S1	12=A	CARRY	MUST		FOLLO		BY	GOYES
? \$12=		SI	12=A	CARRY	MUST	BE	FOLLO		BY	GOYES
? S13≐		S1	12=A	CARRY	MUST	BE	FOLLO		BY	GOYES
? \$14=		Si	12=A	CARRY	MUST		FOLLO		BY	GOYES
? \$15=	001724	SI	12=A	CARRY,	MUST	BE	FOLLO	WED	BY	GOYES
]	DISPLA	ay e	ND RE	GIST	ER	
CL BBEC	000034			CLEARS	Δ. R.	C,	D ON	ΙV		
CLRREG C=D	000334			CLEMICO	יט יח	٠,	ם סוו	- •		
CD EX	000134									
C=M	000134									
M=C	000434									
A(P)=F	001234									
F=A(P)	001334									
BLINK	001134			DSPOFF	RESET	rs E	LINK	CONI	ITI	ON
DSPOFF										
DSPON	000734						•			
A=DSP	001734									
DSP=A	001374									. * *
DSP=CL	000374			CONTIN						
DSP=AL	001174			CONNEC					10 5	1LY
rsp=sw	000774			CONTIN	DOUSTA	' UF	DATED			
	•			(CLOCK					
ENCONO	001474			ENABLE	חאב פ	:ברר י	กับที่ ผล	KE-I	IP¢	
ENSCWP	001434			EIMBLE	UITE 3	,	אש עדוי	1. L		•

*END

```
APPENDIX 3
DSSCWP 001534 DISABLE ONE SECOND WAKE-UPS
               HOLD COUNT
A=CL
       000074
       001474
A=AL
       000574
A=SW
               RELEASE COUNT
CL=A
       000274
               RELEASE COUNT, RESET DIVIDER
CLRS=A 000174
               ARMS ALARM
       000474
AL=A
ALTOG
       001774
       000674
SW=A
               SET STOP WATCH INCREMENT MODE
       001274
SW+
               SET STOP WATCH DECREMENT MODE
       001074
SW-
SWSTRT 001574
SWSTOP 001674
               ---- DATA STORAGE -----
DSAD=A 001160 CHIP ENABLE: CHIP, REG NUMBER IN 'A' REG EXP
       000070
A=DR0
       000170
A=DR1
       000270
A=DR2
       000370
A=DR3
       00047.0
A=DR4
       000570
A=DR5
A=DR6
       000670
       000770
A=DR7
       001070
A=DRS
A=DR9
       001170
A=DR10 001270
A=DR11 001370
A=DR12 001470
A=DR13 001570
A=DR14 001670
A=DR15 001770
       000050
DRØ=A
       000150
DR1=A
DR2=A
       000250
       000350
DR3=A
       000450
DR4=A
       000550
DR5=A
       000650
DR6=A
       000750
DR7=A
       001050
DRS=A
DR9=A
       001150
DR10=A 001250
DR11=A 001350
DR12=A 001450
DR13=A 001550
DR14=A 001650
DR15=A 001750
```

TIME ENTRY SEQUENCE

TIME ENTRY SEQUENCE							
REMARKS	ADDR	A	REGISTER	В	REGISTER	C	REGISTER
DSP=A	0567	А	o 500	В	0000000000000	С	00000000000000
SLEEP	0061	A	092002000000	В	000000000000000	C	0000000000000
1 Key	0062 0062	A	098003860888	6	999999999899	C	0000000000000
I Vel	0002	A	0000000000000	В	0000000000800	C	0000000000000
	0013 0017	A	6000000000100	В	0000000000000	С	00000000000000
	0020	ē	6000000000100	В	0020000000300	. С	0000000000000
	1007	A	0000000000100	В	00000000000000	С	00000000000000
•	1010	A	000000000100	В	00000000000000	С	00000000000000
4,	1011	Ä	000000000100	₿	00000000000800	С	000000000000000
	1012	A	000000000100	В	0 00000000000000	С	00000000000000
	1013	a	000000000100	В	0000000000300	C	0000000000000
	1014	A	000000000100	В	0000000000300	C	00000000000000
1.3	1020	A	0000000000100	В	00000000000000	Ċ	00000000000000
	1021	A	0000000000100	В	<i>0</i> 00000000000000	C	00000000000000
	1050	A	0000000000100	В	0000000000000000	C	00000000000000
*	1051	A	000000000100	В	00000000000000	C	0 00000000000000
	1052	A	000000000100	В	00000000000000	C	8888888888888 88888888888
	1053	А	000000000100	В	00000000000000	C	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
	1032	А	000000000100	8	0000000000000	C	000000000000000000 00000000000000000
	1033	A	000000090100	· B	0080000000800	C	0000000000000000
	1034	Ĥ	00000000100	В	000000000000000	· C	000000000000000
	1035	Ą	00000000100	В	006000000000000 0000000000000000	C	00000000000000000
	1036	Ĥ	00000000100	. В		C	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
	1037	Ã	000000000100	В	0000000000700 0000000000700	C	000000000000000
	1040	A	000000000100	. B	0000000000000000	Ĉ	0000000000700
	1041	A	000000000100	£r B	0000000000700	Ċ	0000000000700
* .	1042	A	000000000100	В	0000000000700	Č	0000000000700
	1064	A	000000000100 00000001000	. В	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	č	0000000000700
	1065	A	00000001000	В	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	č	000000000700
	1066 1067	A A	000000001000	В	00000000000700	ċ	0000000000700
	1063	A	00000001000	В	0000000000700	Ċ	00000000000600
	1063	A	99999991999	В	000000000700	,C	0000000000600
	1065	Ā	00000010000	₽ .	0000000000700	C -	0000000000600
	1066	Ä	00000010000	Б	0000000000700	С	0000000000060 0
	1067	A	00000010000	В	0000000000700	С	0000000000600
	1063	A	00000010000	. В	0000000000700	С	00000000000500
* *	1064	A	63000010000	8	0000000000700	С	0000000000500
	1065	Ä	00000100000	В.	0000000000700	C	0000000000500
	1066	Ä	00000100000	В	0000000000700	ε	0000000000500
	1067	Α	00000100000	8	0000000000700	С	0000000000500
1	1063	A	00000100000	В	0000000000700	С	000000000400
	1064	A	00000100000	В	0000000000700	C	0000000000400
	1065	A	00001000000	В	000000000700	C	0000000000400
	1066	A	00001000000	В	000000000700	C	0000000000400
	1067	Ĥ	00001000000	В	000000000700	C	0000000000400
	1063	A	00001000000	8	0000000000700	C	0000000000300
	1064	A	00001000000	. В	0000000000700	C	0000000000300 000000000300
	1065	A	00010000000	В	000000000700	C	0000000000300
	1066	A	00010000000	В	0000000000700 0000000000700	Ċ.	000000000330
	1067	A	00010000000	B B	0000000000700	Ċ	000000000000000000
	1063	A	99919999999 99919999999	В	000000000700	č	0000000000200
	1064	A	00100000000	В	800000000000000000000000000000000000000	Č	0000000000200
	1065	A	001000000000	8	000000000700	Č	0000000000200
	1066	A A	00100000000	В	0000000000700	č	0000000000200
	1067	A	00100000000	В	000000000700	č	000000000100
	1063 1064	A	001000000000	В	0000000000700	Ċ	000000000100
	1065	Ä	01000000000	В	0000000000700	Č	000000000100
	1066	Ä	010000000000	В	0000000000700	· C	0010000000100
	1067	ĥ	01000000000	В	0000000000700	С	0000000000190
	1063	A	01000000000	В	000000000700	С	000000000000
	1064	A	010000000000	8	000000000700	C	000000000000

ADDENITY A

TIME ENTRY SEQUENCE (cont.)

REMARKS	ADDR	A	REGISTER	В	REGISTER	С	REGISTER
	4065		100000000000	В	0000000000700	С	000000000000 0
	1065	A	100000000000	6	000000000700	С	99999999999
	1066	À	1000000000000	В	0000000000700	С	0000000000000
	1067	A	100000000000	В	000000000700	С	0 00000000000
	1078	Á	100000000000	В	000000000700	С	0000000000000
	1071	A	100000000000	B	000000000700	С	00000000000000
	1072		1.0000000000	8	000000000700	С	00000000000000
	1074 1075	A	1. 000000000	Ē	090000000700	С	0 000000000000
	1075	A	1. 000000000	Б	0000000000700	С	0000000000000
	1077	A	1. 00000000	В	999999999799	С	0 000000000000
	1075	A	1. 0000000	В	000000000700	С	00000000000000
	1075	A	1. 0000000	В	0000000000700	С	0000000000000 0
	1075	Ĥ	1. 0000000	В	000000000700	C	000000000000 0
		A	1. 000000	В	000000000700	C	000000000000
	1075 1976	A	1. 000000	В	0000000000700	С	00000000000000
	1077	A	1. 000000	В	0000000000700	С	9 99999999999
		A	1. 00000	В	0000000000700	C	0000000000000
	1075		1. 00000	В	0000000000700	C	0000000000000
	1076	A	1. 00000	Ē	0000000000700	C	00000000000000
	1077	A	1. 0000		0000000000700	C	00000000000000
	1075	A	1. 9999		0000000000700	C	0 000000000000
	1076	Ĥ	1. 0000		0000000000700	С	0 000000000000
	1077	Ĥ	1. 000	В	0000000000700	С	00000000000000
	1075 1076	A	1. 000		0000000000700	С	0 0000000000000
	1977	A	1. 000	В	0000000000700	C	0000000000 00000
	1075	A	1. 00	В	0000000000700	C	00000000000000
	1076	A	1. 00	8	0000000000700	£	0000000000000
	1077	A	1. 00	В	0000000000700	C	9999999999999
	1100	A	1. 000	8	0000000000700	С	0000000000000
	1101	A	1. 000	В	0000000000700	С	00000000000000
DSP=A	1102	A	1. 000	В	0000000000700	C	99999999999
SLEEP	9961	A	1. 000	8	000000000700	С	000000000000
2 Key	6663	Ä	1. 000	В	0000000000700	C	0000000000000
Z Key	0014	Ä	1. 100	8	000900000700	C	000 0000000000
	8615	A	1. 100	В	0000000000700	С	00 00000000000
	0016	Ä	1. 200	В	000000000700	C	9000000000000
	0017	A	1. 200	В	0000000000700	С	0000000000000
	0020	Ä	1. 200	В	0090000000700	С	000000000000
DSP=A	1102	Ä	12 900	- B	000000000600	С	0000000000000
_				В	00000000000000	c	000000000000
SLEEP	0061	Ĥ	12 800				
: Key	0962	a	12. 000	В	0000000000600	C	000000000000
	0367	Ĥ	12. 000	B	000000000600	C	0000000000000
	9979	A	12. 000	В	0000000000600	C	000000000000
	6163	A	12. 000	В	000000000600	C	000000000000
	0154	A	12. 000	В	0000000000600	C	0000000000000 0000000000000
•	0165	A	12. 000	В	0000000000600	C C	99999999999
	0020	A	12. 000	В	00000000000000		0000000000000
	1104	A	12. 000	В	000000000000000	C C	9899999999999
	1105	A	12. 000	В	0000000000600 000000000600	C	99999999999
	1107	Α	12. 000	В			0000000000000
	1110	A	12. 000		0000000000600	C	999999999999 9999999999
	1112	A	12. 000	В	0000000000600	C	99999999999
	1113	A	12. 000	8	0000000000600		99999999999
	1114	A	12. 000	B	0000000000600	C	000000000000
	1115	A	12. 000	8	0000000000600 000000000600	C	0000000000000
	1116	A	12. 000	В	00000000000000	C	99999999999
	1117	A	12. 200	8	0000000000600		000000000000
	1120	A	12. 200	В	00000000000000	C	000000000000
	1121	A	12. 200	8 8	0000000000600	Č	100000000000
	1122	A	12. 200	B	2200000000000	L	*00000000000

TIME	ENTRY	SEQUENCE	(cont.)

	TIME ENTRY SEQUENCE (CONT.)							
REMARKS	ADDR	1	A REGISTE	R	В	REGISTER	C	REGISTER
	1123	A	12.	208	8	000000000600	c	100000 0000000
	1126	A	12.	200	В	0000000000600	С	1 000000 0000000
	1127	Α	12.	200	В	0000000000600	C	10000000000000
•	1130	Α	12.	500	В	0000000000600	· C	1 <i>000000000</i> 0000
	1131	Ĥ	12.	500	В	9999999999699	£	1000000000000
	1132	A	12.	500	В	00000000000600.	Ċ	1000000000000
	1133	A	12.	500	8	0000000000600	С	1000000000000
	11E3	A	12.	699	₽	0000000000500	С	1000000000000
	1164	A	12.	100	8	0 000000000500	С	1000000000000
	1165	A	12.	000	В	0000000000500	C	10000000000000
	1166	Α	12.	000	8	0 00000000500	С	10000000000000
	1167	Α	12.	000	В	000000000500	C	10000000000000
ζ.	1170	A	12.	000	B	000000000 0500	C	1000000000000
	1176	A	12.	000	В	0000000000500	C	10000000000000
	1177	A	12.	300	В	0000000000500	С	10000000000000
	1200	A	12.	500	8	00 0000000300	С	10000 00000000
	1201	A	12.	500	В	000000000300	С	10000000000000
	1202	Α	12.	500	B	0000000000300	С	10000000000000
	1203	A	12.	500	B	000000000300	С	1 00 00000000000
	1204	А	12:	500	В	0020000000000	C.	1000000000000
	1205	Α	12:	500	8	000000000300	C '	10000000000000
	1207	A	12:0	500	8	00 00000000300	C.	1000000000000
•	1210	A	12:00	500	В	0000000000300	Ç	10000000000000
	1211	A	12:00	500	8	0000000000300	С	1000000000000
	1212	Ĥ	12:00	500	8	0000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1213	A	12:00	500	8	0 00000000300	С	10000000000000
•	1211	A	12:00	500	В	0 000000000300	С	1000000000000
	1212	Α	12:00	500	. В	0000000000300	С	1000000000000
	1213	A	12.00	500	В	0000000000300	С	1000000000000
	1211	A	12:00	500	В	00000 00000300	С	1000000000000
	1212	A	12.00	500	В	0000000000300	С	1000000000000
	1213	Ĥ	12:00	500	₽	000000000300	C	1000000000000
•	1211	A	12.00	99	В	0000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1212	A	12:00	99	В	000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1213	A	12:00	00	В	000000000300	C	100000000000
	1214	À	12:00	000	В	000000000300	C	100000000000
202.3	1215	A	12:00	000	В	000000000300	C	10000000000000 1000000000000
DSP=A	1216	A	12.00	000	В	000000000300	C	10000000000000
SLEEP	0061	A	12:00	000	В	0000000000300	C C	1000000000000000
3 Кеу	0062	A	12:00	000	В	00000000000000	C	1000000000000
	0013	A	12:00	100.	В	0000000000300 000000000300	C	1000000000000
	0014	A	12:00	200	8	0000000000300	Č	1000000000000
	0015	A	12:09	200	8	0000000000300	Č	1000000000000
	0016	A	12.00	300	8	0000000000300	č	10000000000000
	0017	A	12.00	300 300	8 B	0000000000000000	č	10000000000000
	0020	A	12.00	300	В	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	č	1000000000000
	1220	A	12:00 12:00	300	В	0000000000300	č	1000000000000
	1221	A	12:00	300	В	0000000000300	Č	1000000000000
	1222 1223	Ä	12:00	300	В	000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1224	A	12:00	300	В	000000000300	С	1000000000000
	1225	A ·	12:000		В	090000000300	C C	1000000000000
•		Ä	12:00 3		В	000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1227	A	12:0030		В	000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1230	A	12.0030		В	000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1231	A	12.0030	9999	В	000000000300	· C	1000000000000
•	1232	A	12:0300		8	000000000300	С	1000000000000
	1233	A	12:0300		В.	000000000300	С	1000000000000
•	1234	A	12.0300	90000	В	000000000 000000	C	1000000000000
	1235	A	12:0300		В	0000000000300	C	100000000000
	1211	A	12:03 8		В	000000000300	С	100000000000
	1212	A	12.03 0		В	000000000300	C	100000000000
	1213	A	12:03 0	0000	В	000000000300	C ,	100000000000
	1211	A	12:03	0000	В	000000000300	C	100000000000
	1212	A	12.03	0000	8	0000000000300	C	100000000000
•	1213	A	12.03	0000	В	000000000300	C	1000000000000

TIME ENTRY SEQUENCE (cont.)

REMARKS	ADDR	A	REGISTER	В	REGISTER	С	REGISTER
		^	12:03 000	В	0000000000300	С	10000000000000
	1211	A	12:03 000	B	000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1212	A	12:03 000	В	0000000000300	С	10000000000000
	1213	A		В	0000000000300	С	10000000000000
	1211	A	12:03 00 12:03 00	8	0000000000300	ε	1999999999999
	1212	A	12:03 00	8	0000000000300	С	10000000000000
	1213	A	12:03 000	В.	000000000300	c	10000000000000
	1214	A	12:03 000	Б	0000000000300	С	1 000000000 00000
	1215	A	12:03 000	В	0000000000300	С	100000000000000
DSP=A	1216	Α		8	000000000300	С	10000000000000
SLEEP	0061	A	12.03 000	8	0000000000300	Ċ	10000000000000
4 Key	6062	A	12.03 000	В	0000000000300	Ċ	10000000000000
	0011	A	12.03 100			c	1020000000000
	1225	A	12.030 4000	8	999999999399 999999999399	C	10000000000000
	1226	A	12:03 40000	В	9999999999399	· Č	1000000000000
	1227	A	12:03400000	В	808080808388	Č	10000000000000
•	1230	,A	12:03400000	8 B	999999999399	Ç	10000000000000
	1231	A	12:03400000	B	0000000000300	Č	10000000000000
	1232	A	12:34000000	_	9000000000300	3	10000000000000
	1233	A	12:34000000	В В	999999999399	C	10000000000000
	1234	A	12.34000000	-	0000000000300	Č	10000000000000
	1235	A	12.34000000	8 8	000000000000000	Č	100000000000000
	1211	ĥ	12:34 00000		0000000000300	C	100000000000000
	1212	A	12:34 00000	В	00000000000300 00000000000300	C	10000000000000
	1213	A	12:34 00000	8 8	•	ε	1000000000000000
	1211	A	12:34 0000	_	00000000000300 0000000000300	C	10000000000000
	1212	A	12:34 0000	В	0000000000300	ε	10000000000000
	1213	A	12:34 0000	8 8	0000000000300	č	1000000000000
	1211	A	12:34 000	Б В	9999999999399 9999999999	c	10000000000000
	1212	Α	12:34 000	B	000000000000000	C	10000000000000
	1213	A	12:34 000 12:34 00	В	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Č	1000000000000
	1211	A		8	0000000000300	Č	10000000000000
	1212	A	12:34 00 12:34 00	8	0000000000300	Č	1000000000000
	1213	A	12:34 000	В	000000000000000	Ċ	10000000000000
	1214 1215	A A	12:34 000	В	0000000000300	Č	1000000000000
DSP=A	1216	Ä	12:34 000	В	000000000300	С	10000000000000
				В	000000000300	С	10000000000000
SLEEP	0061	Ĥ		В.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Ċ	100000000000000
5 Key	0062	A		В	000000000300	C	10000000000000
	0007	A				С	1000000000000
	1225	A	12:340 5000	В В	0000000000303 0000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1226	A	12:34 50000	_		C	100000000000
	1227	A	12.34500000	. В В	0000000000300	C	100000000000
	1230	A	12:34500000	_	000000000300	C	100000000000
	1231	A	12:34500000	В	0000000000300	C	100000000000
	1232	A	12:45000000	В	000000000300		- ::
DSP=A	1216	A	12:45 000	В	0000000000300	C	1000000000000
SLEEP	0061	A	12:45 000	В	000000000300	C	16000000000000
Key	0062	A	12:45 000	В	000000000300	C	1000000000000
	0066	A	12:45 100	В	0000000000300	C	1000000000000
	1030	Ĥ	12.45 00	8	0000000000300	С	1000000000000
	1065	A	12:45.00000	В	0000000000200	C	1000000000000
DSP=A	1162	a	12:45. 000	8	090000000020 0	C	100009000000
SLEEP	0061	A	12:45. 000	8	0000000000200	С	1000000000000
6 Кеу	9962	A	12:45. 000	В	0000000000200	С	1000000000000
~	9996	A	12:45. 100	, в	000030000200	С	100000000000

TIME ENTRY SEQUENCE (cont.)

REMARKS	ADDR	A	REGISTER	В	REGISTER	C	REGISTER
DSP=A	1102	A	12:45.6 000	В	0000000000100	С	1000000000000
SLEEP	9961	A	12:45.6 000	8	0000000000100	С	1000000000000
7 Key	0062	A	12:45.6 000	. В	0000000000100	C	1000000000000
, 1.01	0004	Ä	12:45.6 100	В	000000000100	C	1000000000000
DSP=A	1102	A	12:45.67000	В	0000000000000	С	1000000000000
SLEEP	9961	A	12:45.67000	В	000000000000	С	1000000000000
8 Key	0062	A	12:45.67000	В	000000000000	С	1000000000000
	0003	A	12:45.67100	В	0000000000000	С	1000000000000
	0004	A	12:45.67200	В	0000000000000	C	1000000000000
	0005	А	12:45.67200	В	000000000000	С	1000000000000
	0006	A	12:45.67300	В	000000000000	С	1000000000000
	0007	Ĥ	12:45.67400	В	0000000000000	ε	1000000000000
	0010	A	12:45.67400	В	0000000000000	С	1000000000000
	0011	A	12:45.67500	В	000000000000	С	1000000000000
	0012	Ĥ	12:45.67500	В	00000 00000000	С	10000000000000
	0013	A	12:45.67600	В	0000000000000	C	1000000000000
	0014	A	12:45.67700	В	999999999999	С	10000000000000
	0015	A	12:45.67700	В	000 00000000000	С	10000000000000
	0016	A	12:45.67800	В	999999999999	С	1999999999999
	0017	A	12:45.67800	В	999999999999	C	10000000000000
	0020	A	12:45.67800	₿	0000000000000	С	1000000000000
	1104	Α	12:45.67800	В	ଉଚ୍ଚତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍	С	10000000000000
	1105	A	12:45.67800	В	00000000000000	С	10000000000000
	1106	A	12:45.67800	В	00000000000000	C	1000000000000
	1033	A	12:45.67800	В	00000000000000	С	10000000000000
	1034	A	12:45.67800	В	99999999999	С	1000000000000
	1035	A	12:45.67800	В	0000000000000	С	10000000000000
	1100	A	12:45.67000	В	999999999999	С	1000000000000
*	1101	A	12:45.67000	В	999999999999	С	1900000000000
DSP=A	1102	A	12.45.67000	В	999999999999	С	1000000000000
SLEEP	6951	Ġ	12.45.67000	В	0000000000000	·C	10000000000000

Attention is drawn to the invention disclosed and claimed in the complete specification of our co-pending U.K. patent application 7909749 (Serial No. 1,576,725).

	WHAT WE CLAIM IS:—	
	1. An electronic timepiece comprising:	
	a signal source for producing stable, periodic signals; clock circuit means connected to the signal source for storing and periodically	
5	updating time data;	5
J	display means connected to the clock circuit means for displaying time data;	
	a keyboard including numerical keys;	
	data entry means coupling the keyboard to the clock circuit means for	
10	processing data entered from the keyboard and for transferring entered data to the clock circuit means; and a time entry delimiter key coupled to the data entry means	10
20	for delimiting the entry portions of time data from the keyboard where each	
	portion has a different unit, the data entry means causing the display of a selected	
	character on the display means between adjacent portions of entered time data	
15	when the time entry delimiter key is depressed. 2. An electronic timepiece as in claim 1 wherein the time entry delimiter key is	15
13	depressed after the entry of a first predetermined number of digits from the	
	keyboard to indicate entry of time data having a first unit by causing the display of	
	a selected character after the first predetermined number of digits and to enable	
	entry of time data having a second unit, and the time entry delimiter key is again	20
20	depressed after the entry of a second predetermined number of digits from the keyboard to indicate entry of time data having the second unit by causing the	20
	display of a selected character after the second predetermined number of digits and	
	to enable entry of time data having a third unit.	
•	3. An electronic timepiece as in claim 2 wherein the time entry delimiter key is	25
25	operatively coupled to the data entry means for causing the data entry means to	25
	process the second predetermined number of digits as modulo 60 after the first depression of the time entry delimiter key.	
	4. An electronic timepiece as in claim 3 wherein the time entry delimiter key is	
	operatively coupled to the data entry means for causing the data entry means to	
30	process entries from the keyboard subsequent to the second predetermined	30
	number of digits as modulo 60 after the second depression of the time entry	
	delimiter key. 5. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims wherein the time	
	entry delimiter key is a colon (:) key and the selected character displayed on the	
35	display means in response to depression of the colon key is a colon.	35
	6. An electronic timepiece as in claim 3 further comprising a decimal point key operatively coupled to the data entry means for causing the data entry means to	
	process entries from the keyboard subsequent to the second predetermined	
	number of digits as fractional seconds, modulo 10, after depression of the decimal	40
40	point key subsequent to depression of the time entry delimiter key.	40
	7. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims wherein the time	
	entry delimiter key is operatively coupled to the data entry means for causing, in response to depression of the time entry delimiter key, the data entry means to	
	process and the display means to display subsequently entered digits in a two-digit	
45	field in the display means, with each digit being entered into the right-most field	45
	and each subsequent digit entry causing the previously entered digit to be shifted to	
	the left-most field and thereby replacing any digit previously in the left-most field. 8. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims further comprising	
	time entry key means coupled to the data entry means for causing the data entry	
50	means to transfer numerical data entered from the keyboard into the clock circuit	50
	means.	
	9. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims further comprising time mode key means coupled to the data entry means for converting between	
	twelve hour and twenty-four hour modes of time entry and display.	
55	10. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims further	55
	comprising a date entry delimiter key coupled to the data entry means for	
	delimiting the entry of portions of date information from the keyboard where each portion has a different unit and for causing the display of a selected character on	
	the display means between each portion of entered date information.	
60	11. An electronic timepiece as in claim 10 wherein the date entry delimiter key	60
	is depressed after the entry of a first predetermined number of digits from the	
	keyboard to indicate entry of date information having a first unit and to enable entry of date information having a second unit, and the date entry delimiter key is	
	again depressed after the entry of a second predetermined number of digits from	
	about arbitraria and anti-	

115	1,576,721	115
	the keyboard to indicate entry of date information having the second unit and to	
	enable entry of date information having a third unit.	
	12. An electronic timepiece as in claim 11 wherein the date entry delimiter key	
5	is operatively coupled to the data entry means for causing the data entry means to process the second predetermined number of digits as an indication of a month of	5
	the year after the first depression of the date entry delimiter key following entry of	3
	digits indicating day of a month.	
	13. An electronic timepiece as in claim 11 wherein the date entry delimiter key	
	is operatively coupled to the data entry means for causing the data entry means to	. 10
10	process the second predetermined number of digits as an indication of a day of a	10
	month after the first depression of the date entry delimiter key following entry of digits indicating a month of the year.	
	14. An electronic timepiece as in claims 12 or 13 wherein the date entry	
	delimiter key is operatively coupled to the data entry means for causing the data	
15	entry means to process entries from the keyboard subsequent to the second	15
	predetermined number of digits as an indication of a year.	
	15. An electronic timepiece as in claim 11 further comprising date mode key	
	coupled to the data entry means for converting between a day-month-year and	
20	month-day-year mode of date entry and display. 16. An electronic timepiece as in any of claims 10 to 15 wherein the date entry	20
20	delimiter key is a slash (/) key and the selected character displayed on the display	20
	means in response to depression of the slash key is a hyphen (-).	•
	17. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims further com-	
	prising an alarm set key on the keyboard and an alarm register in the clock circuit	
25	means for causing the alarm register to store time data entered from the keyboard	25
	and to actuate an alarm when the periodically updated time data in the clock	
	circuit means coincides with the time data stored in the alarm register. 18. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims further	
	comprising:	
30	a stopwatch start/stop key; and	30
	stopwatch circuit means in the clock circuit means responsive to the	
	stopwatch key for starting the counting of the amount of time from a pre-	
	determined reference upon a first actuation of the stopwatch start/stop key and	
25	stopping the counting upon a second actuation of the stopwatch start/stop key.	35
35	19. An electronic timepiece as in claim 18 wherein the stopwatch circuit means counts up from the predetermined reference when the predetermined reference is	33
	zero and counts down from the predetermined reference when the predetermined	
	reference is a positive, non-zero number.	
	20. An electronic timepiece as in claim 18 or 19 wherein the stopwatch circuit	
40	means actuates an alarm when the count in the stopwatch circuit means reaches	40
	zero when the stopwatch circuit means is counting down from a positive, non-zero	
	predetermined reference. 21. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims further	
	comprising calculator circuit means coupled to the clock circuit means and the	•
45	data entry means for performing arithmetic operations on data from the keyboard	45
	and the clock circuit means.	
	22. An electronic timepiece as in claim 21 wherein the keyboard includes an	
	arithmetic function key coupled to the calculator circuit means for causing the	
50	calculator circuit means to combine data from the keyboard with time data from	50
30	the clock circuit means to produce a new piece of time data which is periodically updated by the clock circuit means.	50
	23. An electronic timepiece as in claim 22 wherein the clock circuit means	
	includes a clock register in which the updated time data is stored, the calculator	
	circuit means and data entry means include data registers for receiving and storing	
55	data from the keyboard and the clock circuit means, and the calculator circuit	55
	means includes arithmetic means for arithmetically combining data in the data	
	registers. 24. An electronic timepiece as in any of the preceding claims wherein the	
	display means includes a display register coupled to the clock register and the clock	
60	circuit means periodically updates time data in the display register.	60
•		

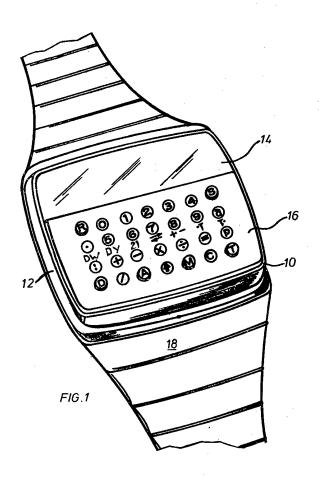
25. An electronic timepiece substantially as hereinbefore described with reference to the accompanying drawings.

HEWLETT PACKARD COMPANY

Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by the Courier Press, Learnington Spa, 1980. Published by the Patent Office, 25 Southampton Buildings, London, WC2A 1AY, from which copies may be obtained.

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS



COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 2

FIG	2a

-21.31578

FIG 2B

11:57:21

FIG 2c

32:14.02

FIG 2D

12-26-76

FIG 2E

4 . 2 1 3 - 2 3

FIG 2F

11:00 00.

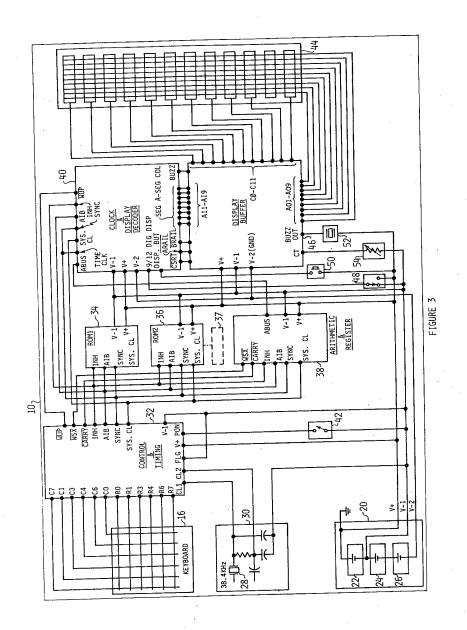
FIG 2G

12-26-76.

FIG 2H

10:20:00 -

95 SHEETS



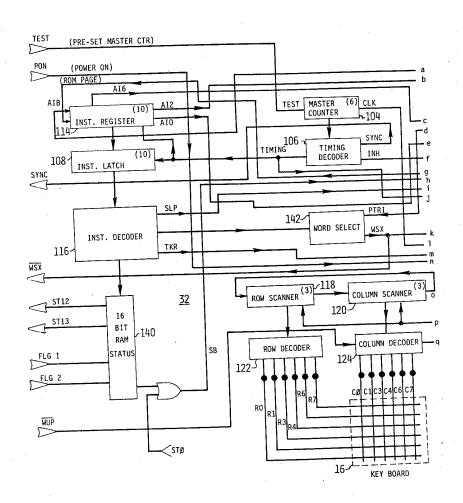


FIGURE 4A

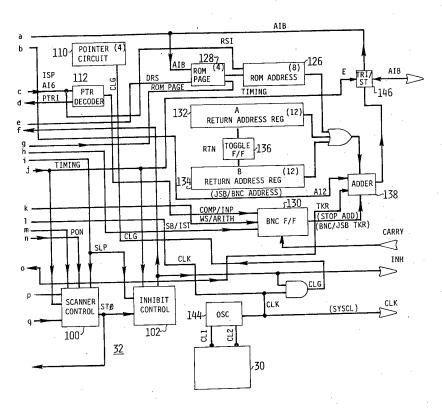
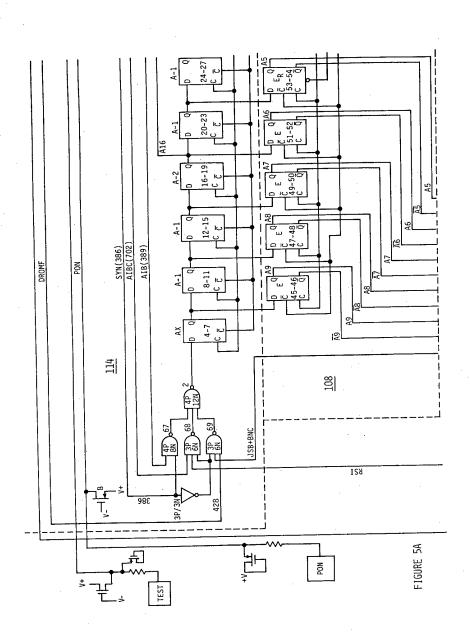


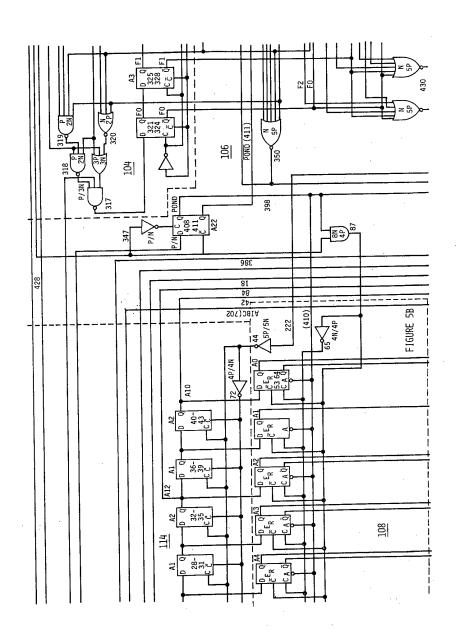
FIGURE 4B

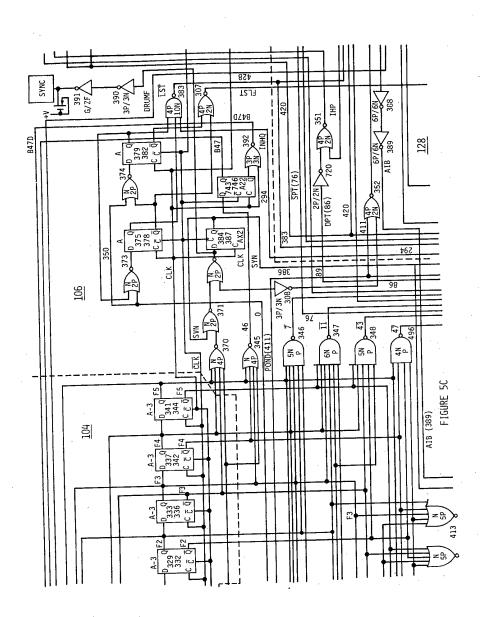
1576721 COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 6



95 SHEETS

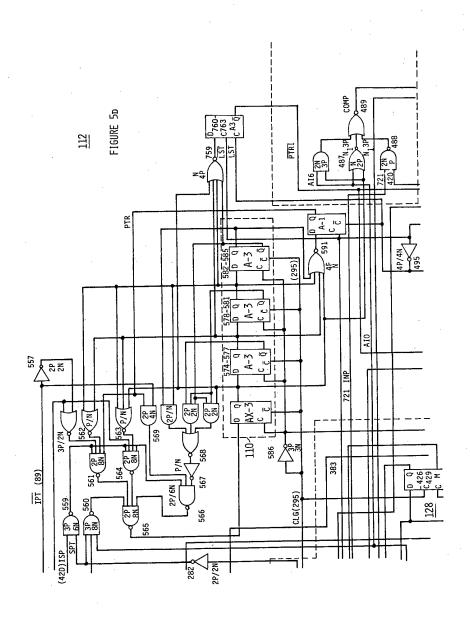




1576721

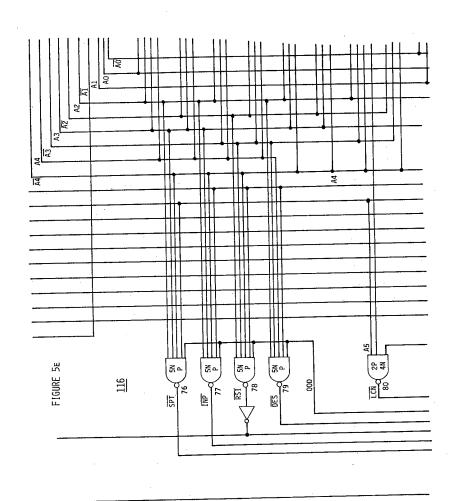
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

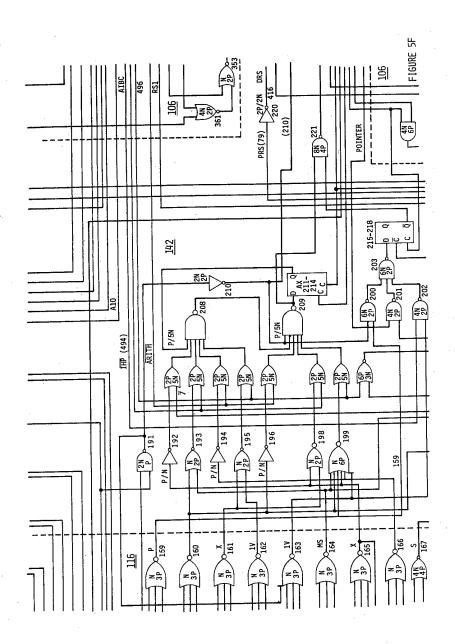


COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

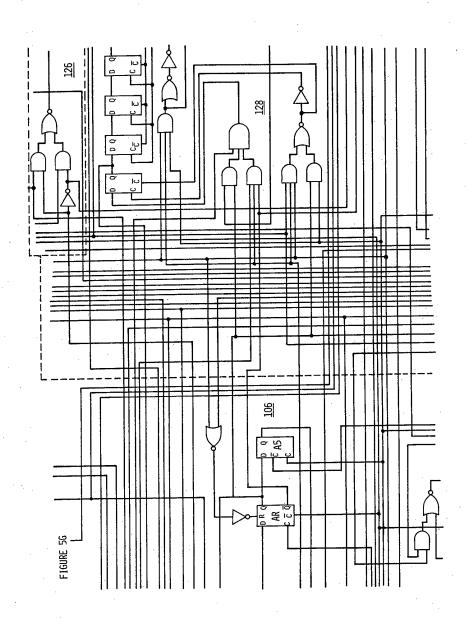


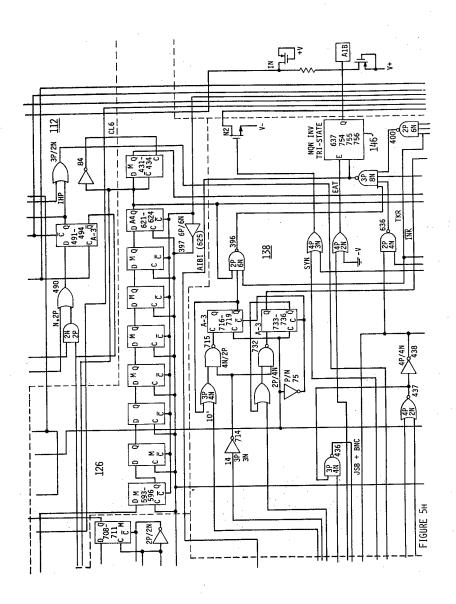
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION



COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

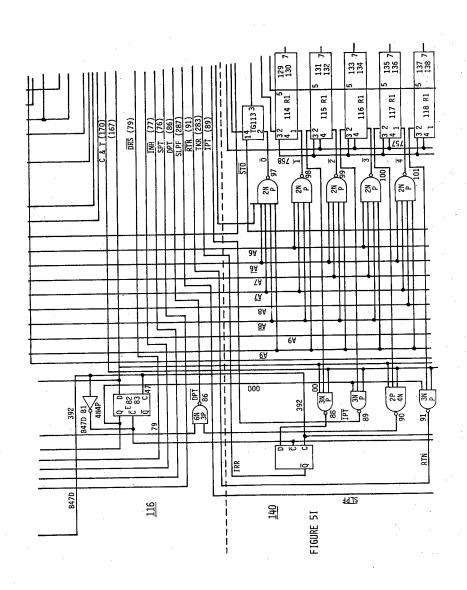
95 SHEETS



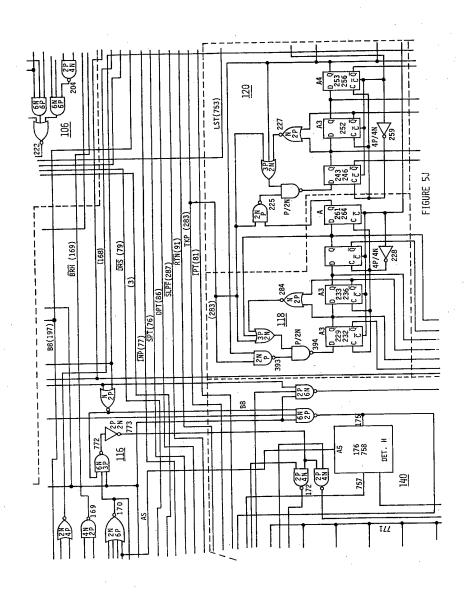


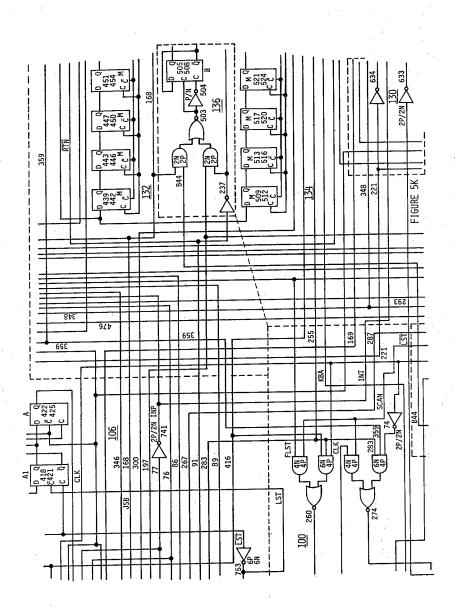
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS



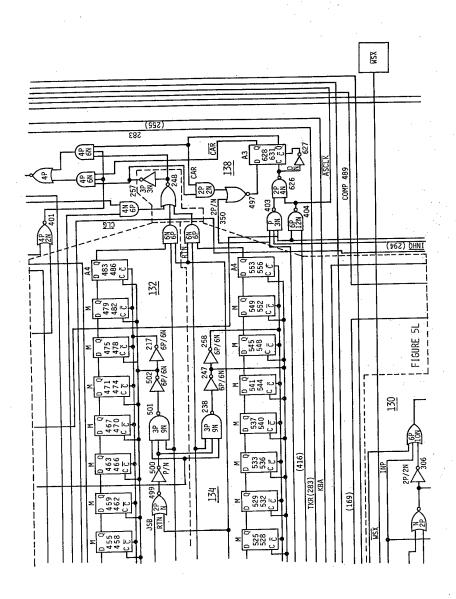
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION





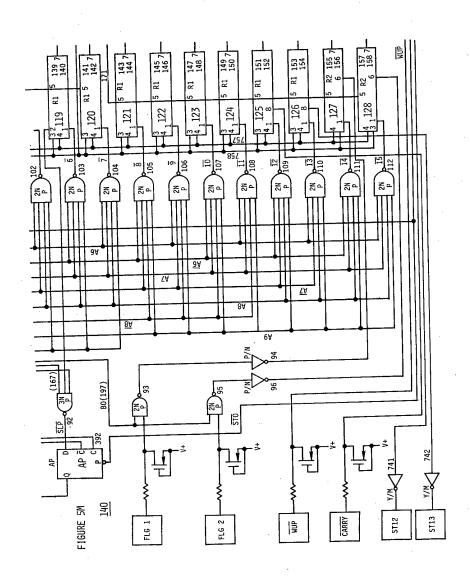
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS



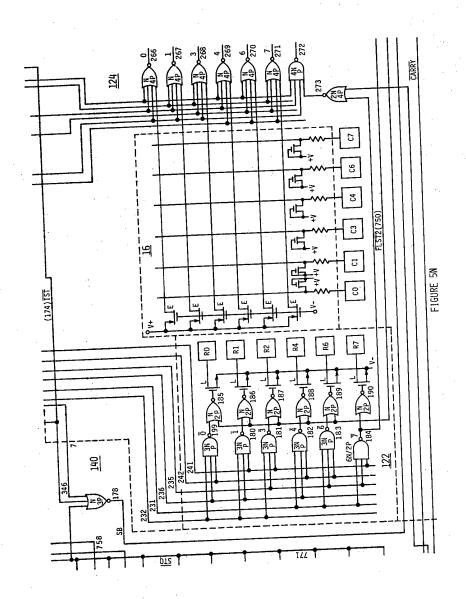
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

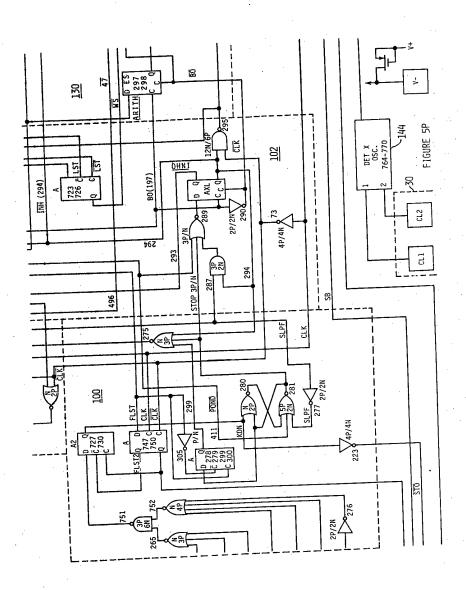


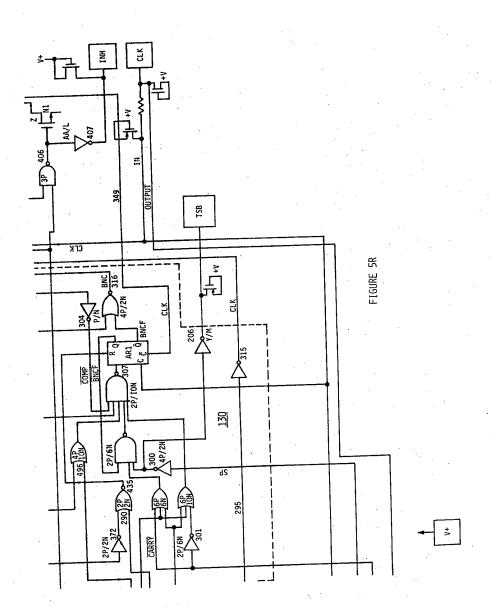
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS



COMPLETE SPECIFICATION





COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 22

FIG. 5A	FIG. 5B	FIG. 5C	FIG. 5D
FIG. 5E	FIG. 5F	FIG. 5G	FIG. 5H
FIG. 5I	FIG. 5J	FIG. 5K	FIG. 5L
FIG. 5M	FIG. 5N	FIG. 5P	FIG. 5R

FIGURE 58

95 SHEETS

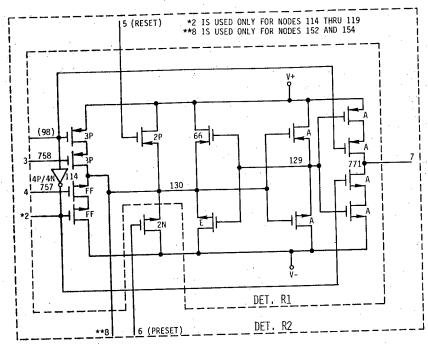


FIGURE 5T

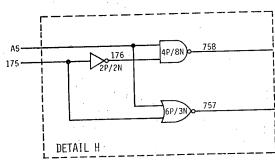


FIGURE 5U

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 24

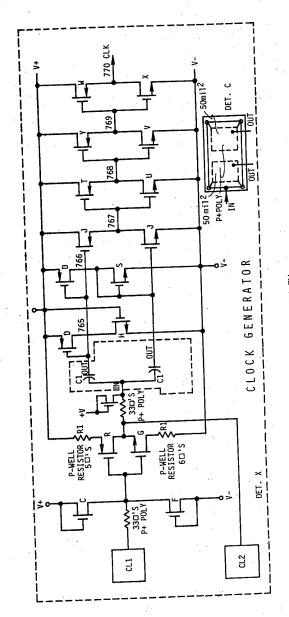
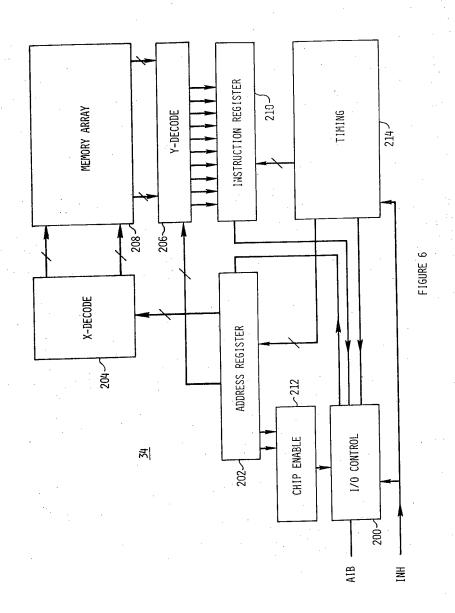


FIGURE 5V

95 SHEETS



COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

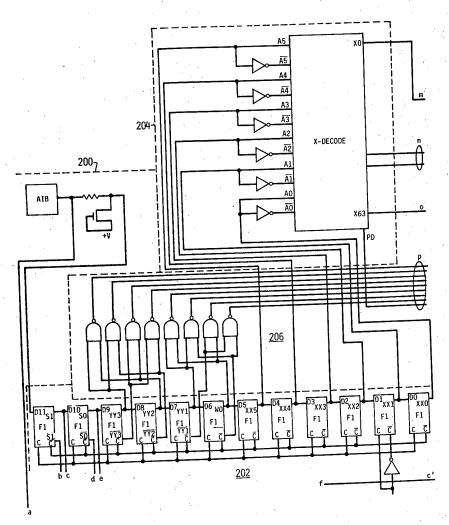
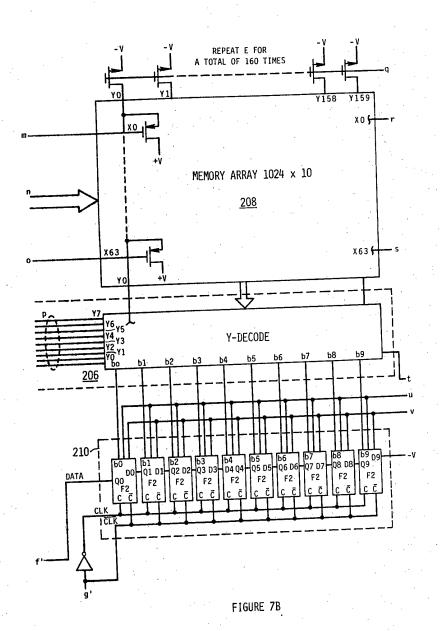


FIGURE 7A

95 SHEETS



95 SHEETS

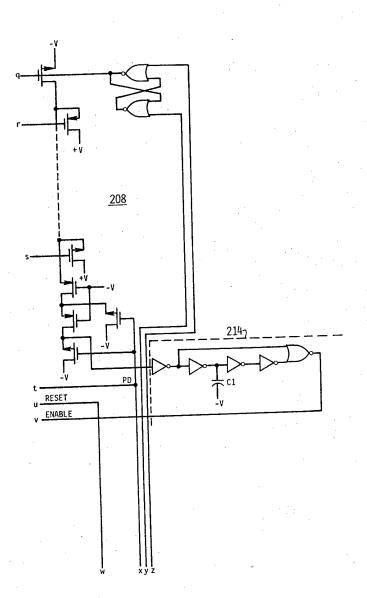


FIGURE 7C

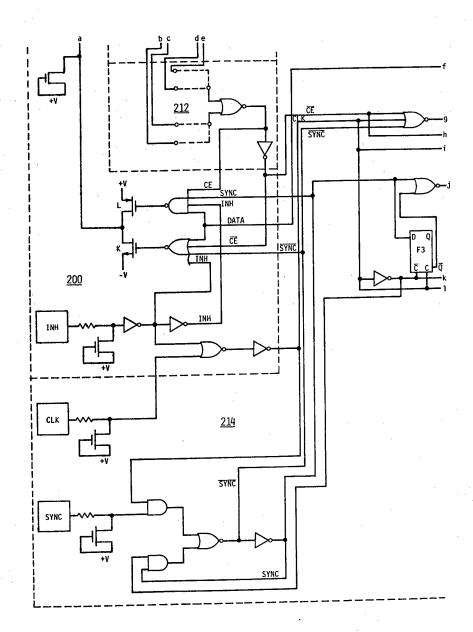
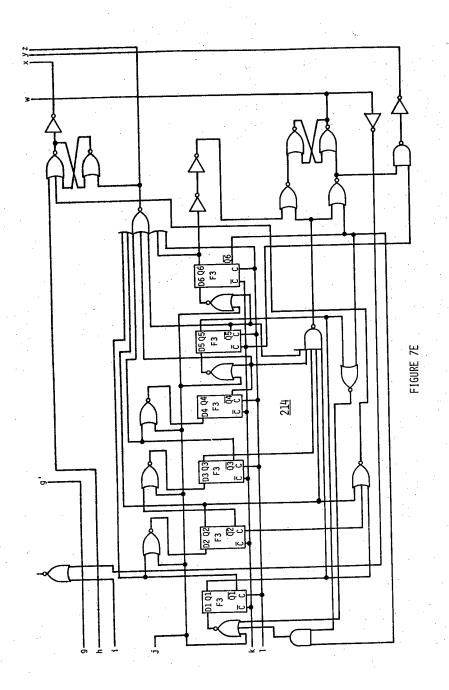


FIGURE 7D

95 SHEETS



1576721

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 31

FIGURE 7A	FIGURE 7B	FIGURE 7C
FIGURE 7D	FIGURE 7E	

FIGURE 7F

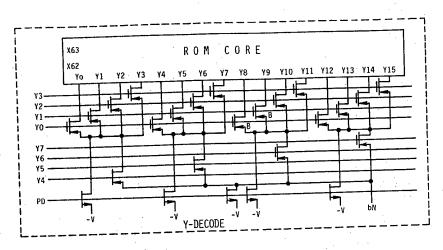


FIGURE 8A

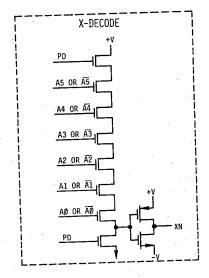


FIGURE 8B

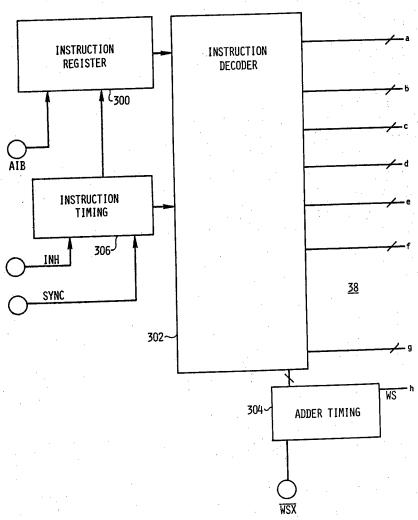


FIGURE 9A

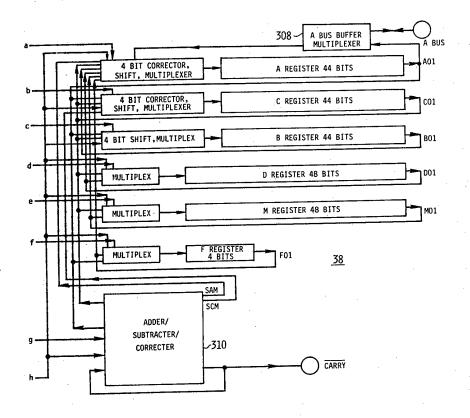


FIGURE 9B

95 SHEETS

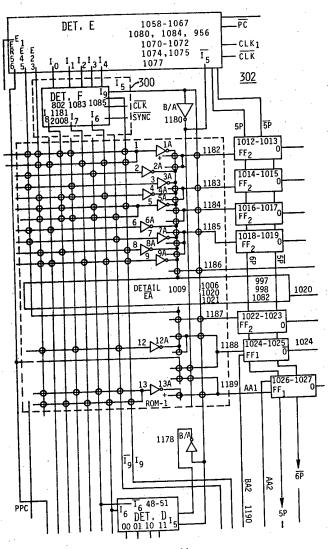


FIGURE 10A

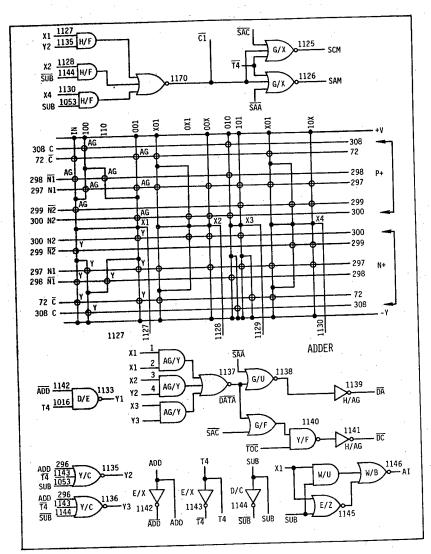


FIGURE 10A'

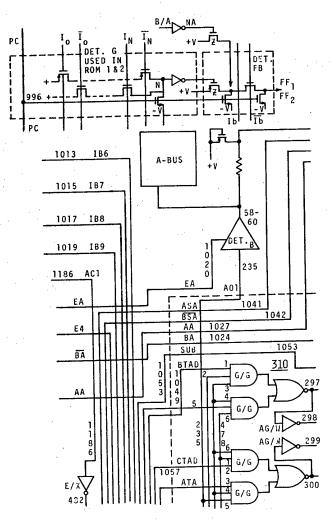
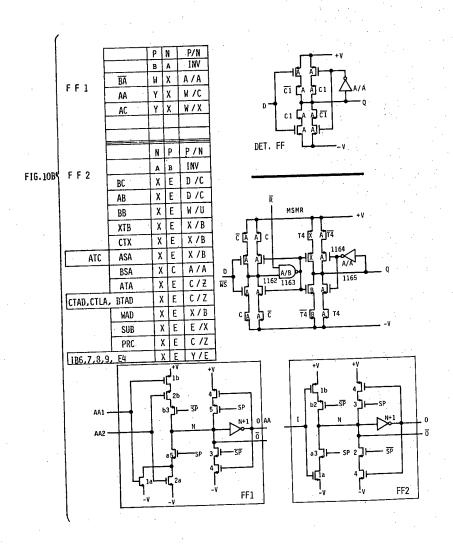


FIGURE 10B



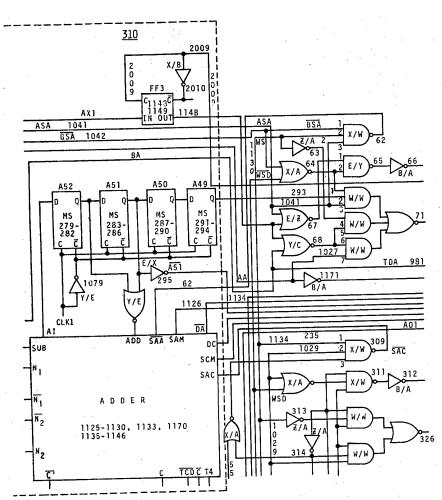
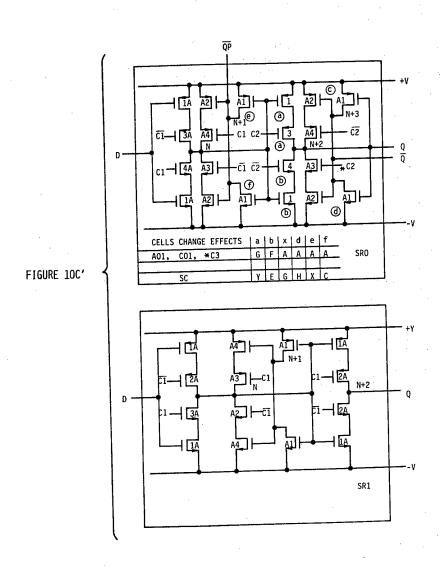
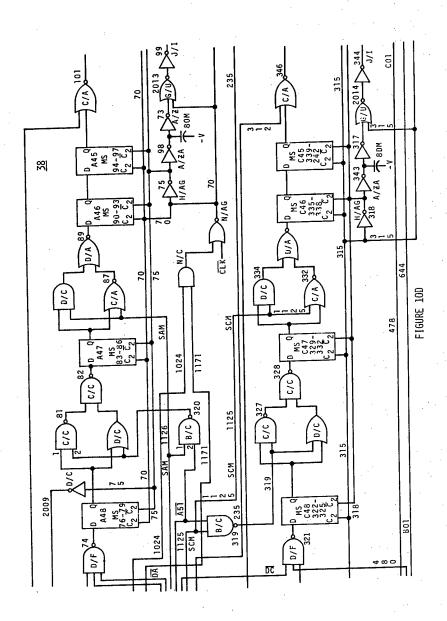
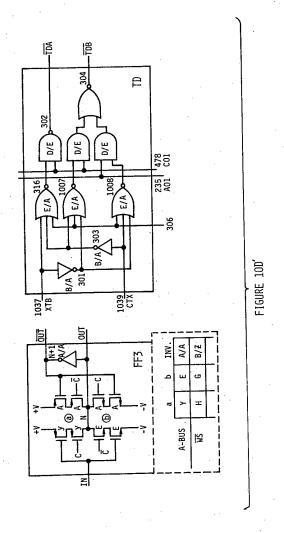


FIGURE 10C



95 SHEETS





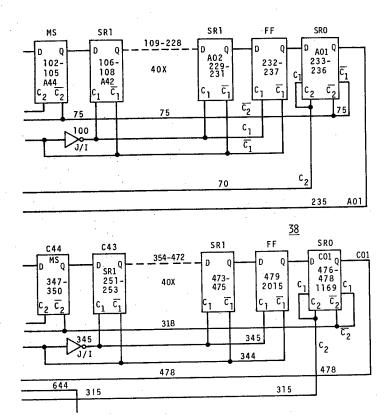


FIGURE 10E

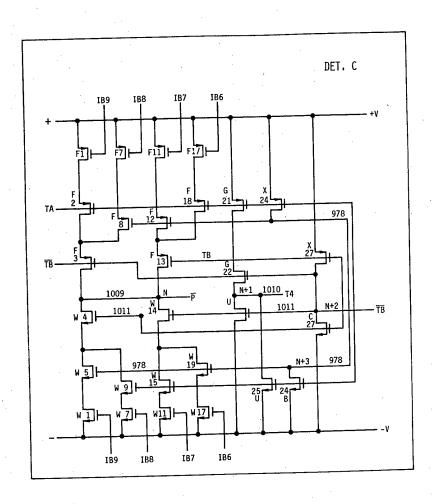
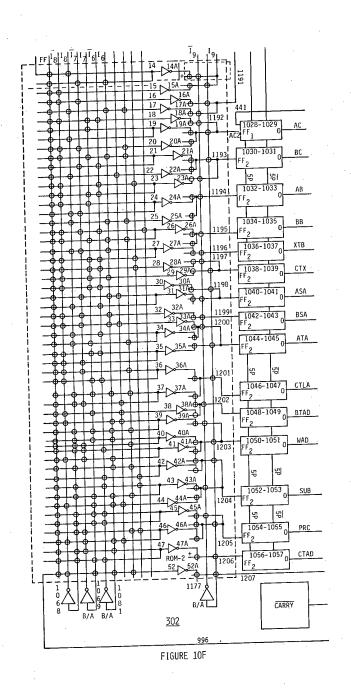
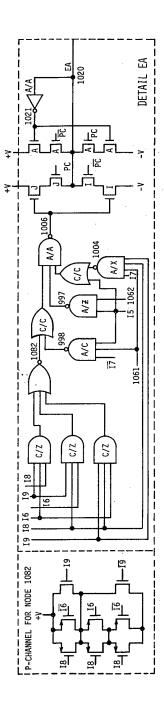


FIGURE 10E'



This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 46



TGURE 10F

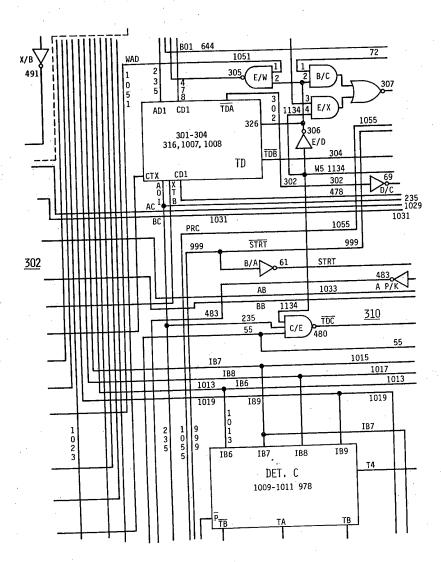


FIGURE 10G

1576721

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

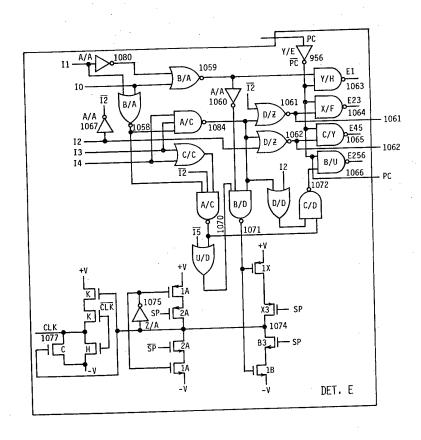


FIGURE 10G'

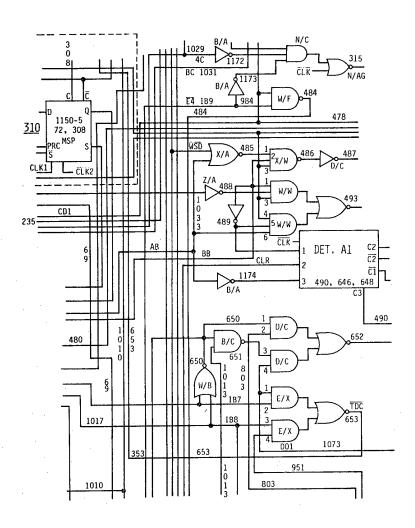
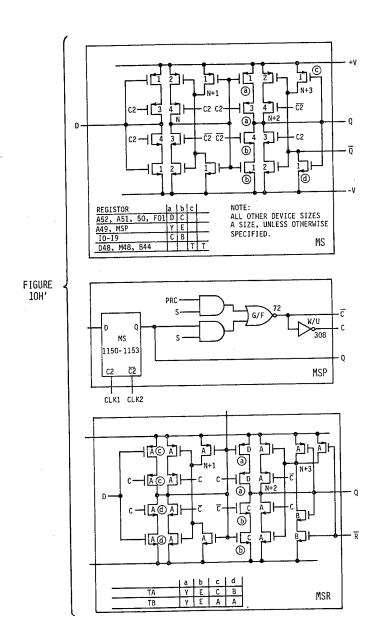
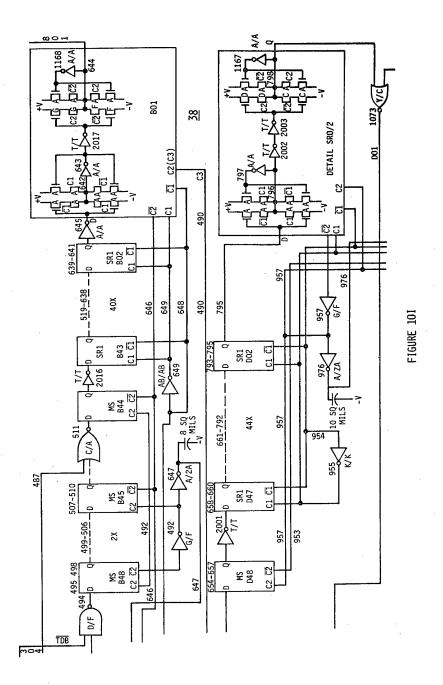


FIGURE 10H

95 SHEETS





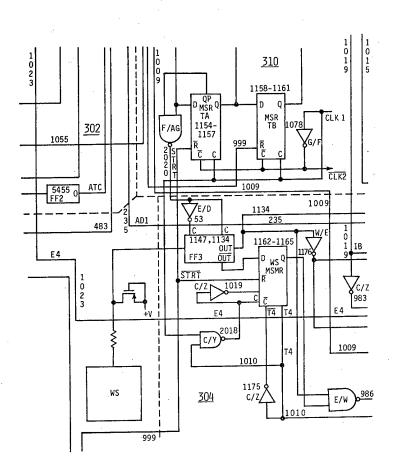


FIGURE 10J

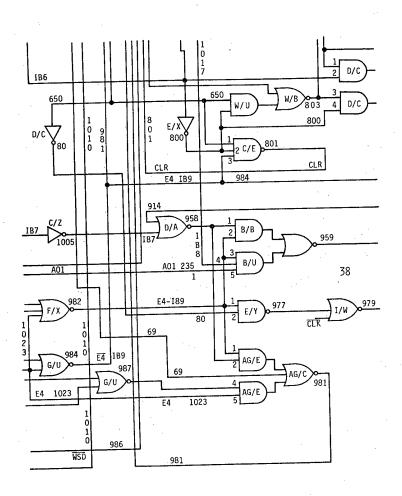
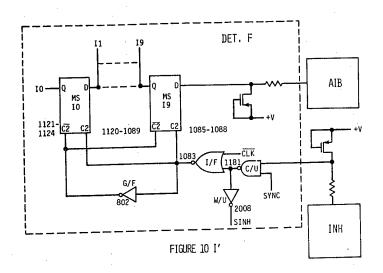


FIGURE 10K

1576721

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS



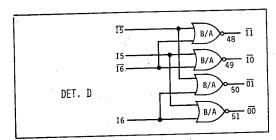
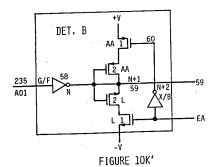
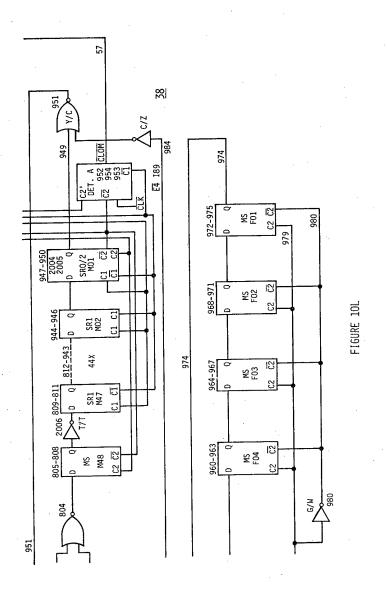


FIGURE 10J'

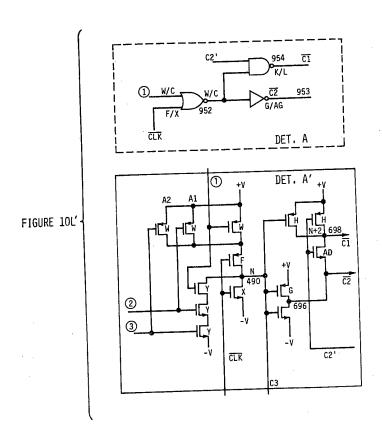




1576721 COM 95 SHEETS This of the C

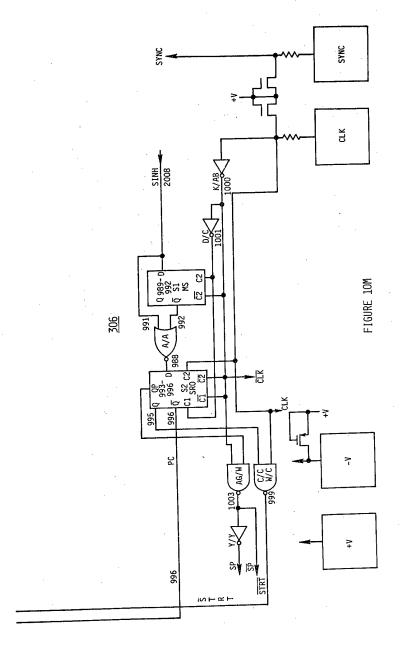
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 56



1576721

95 SHEETS



1576721

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 58

FIGURE 10A	FIGURE 10B	FIGURE 10C	FIGURE 10D	FIGURE 10E
FIGURE 10F	FIGURE 10G	FIGURE 10H	FIGURE 10I	
	FIGURE 10J	FIGURE 10K	FIGURE 10L	
	FIGURE 10M			

FIGURE 10N

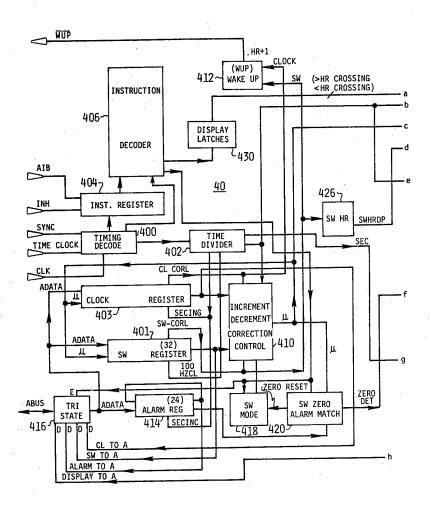
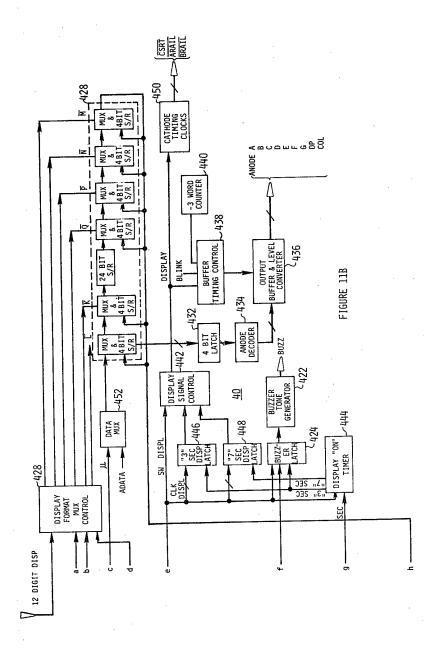
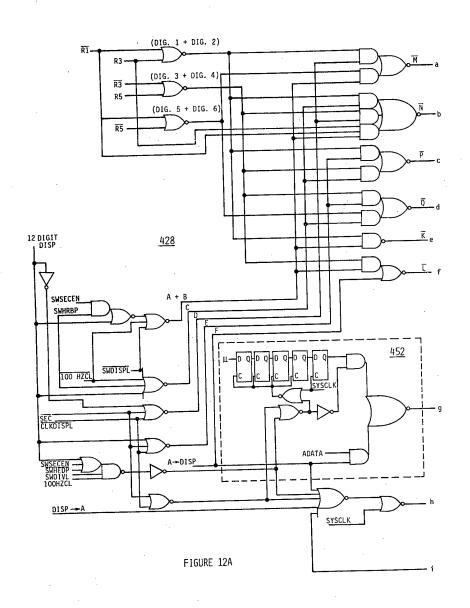


FIGURE 11A

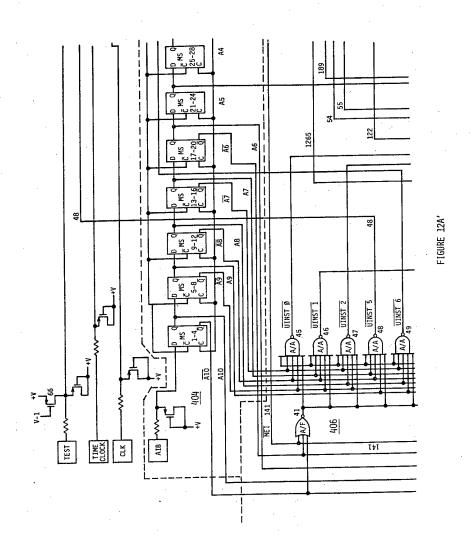




1576721

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS



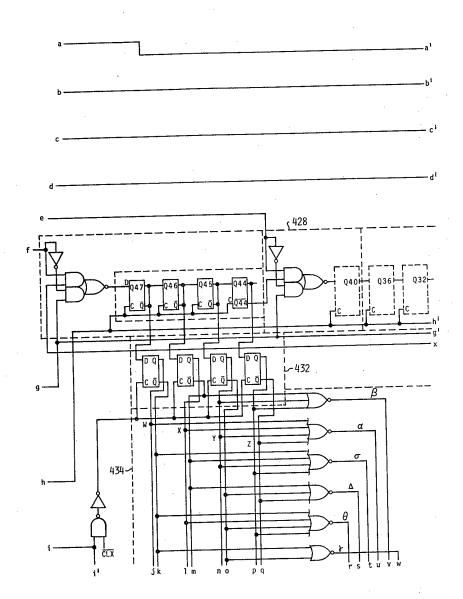
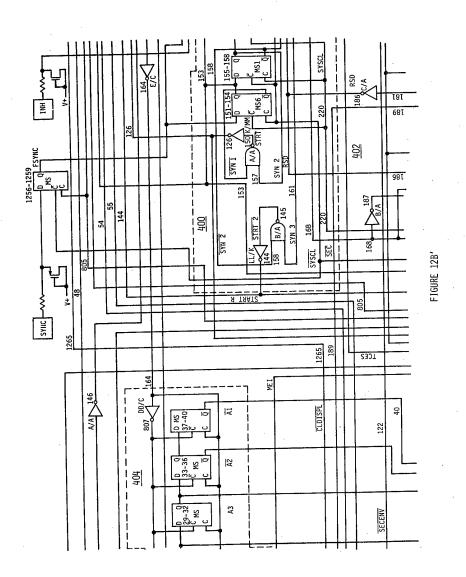


FIGURE 12B

1576721

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS



COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

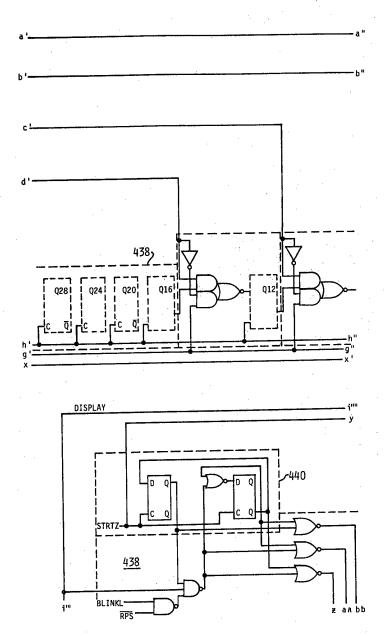
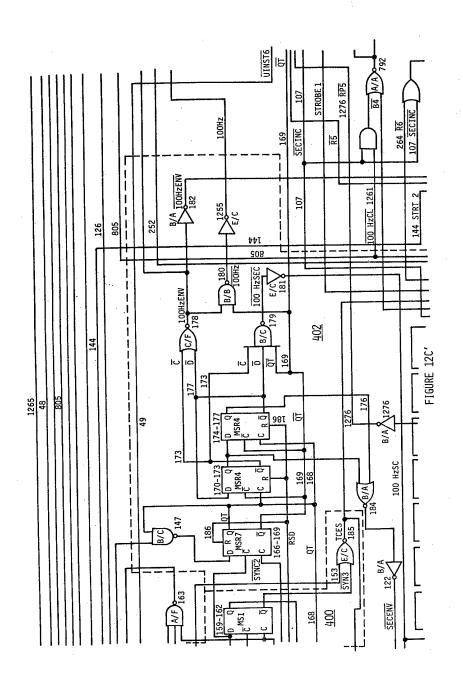


FIGURE 12C



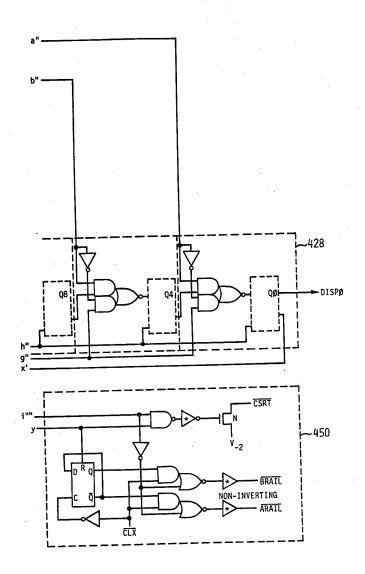
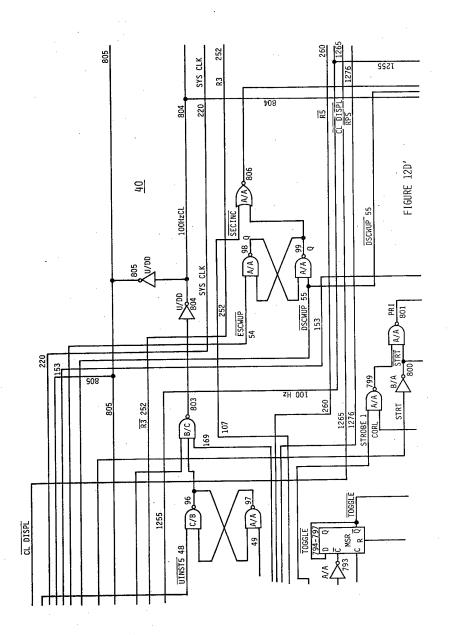


FIGURE 12D



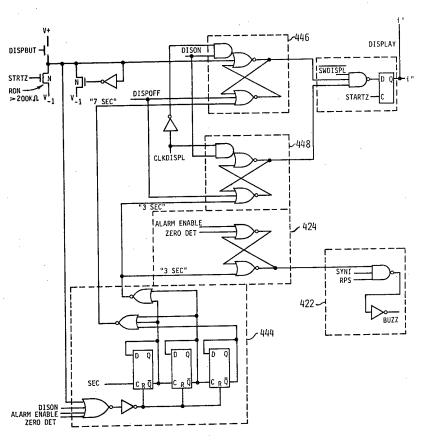
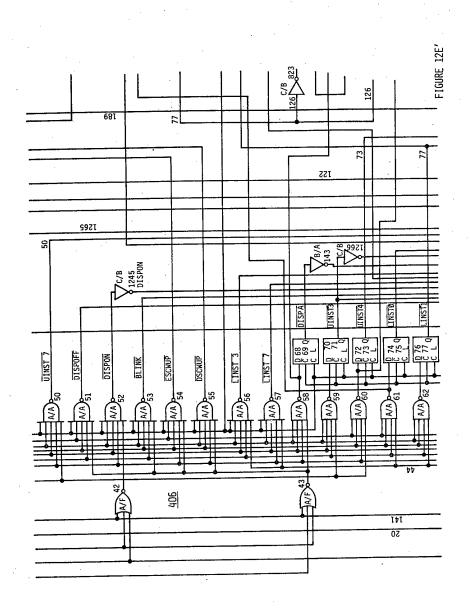
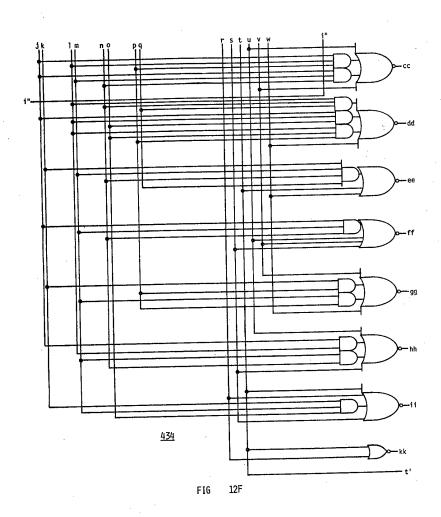


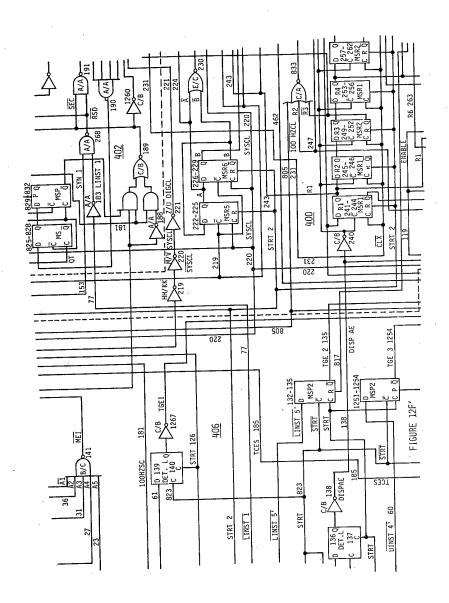
FIGURE 12E

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 70



147 1/48





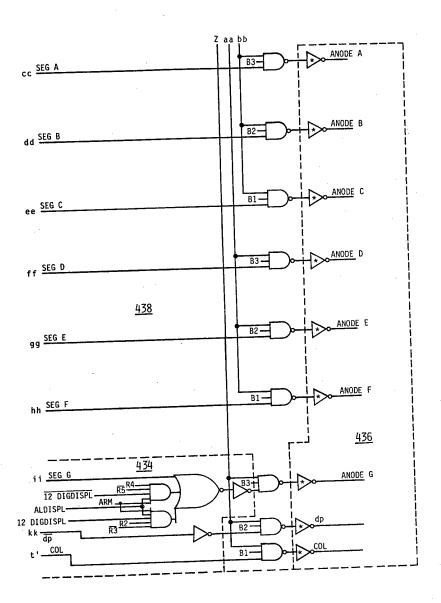
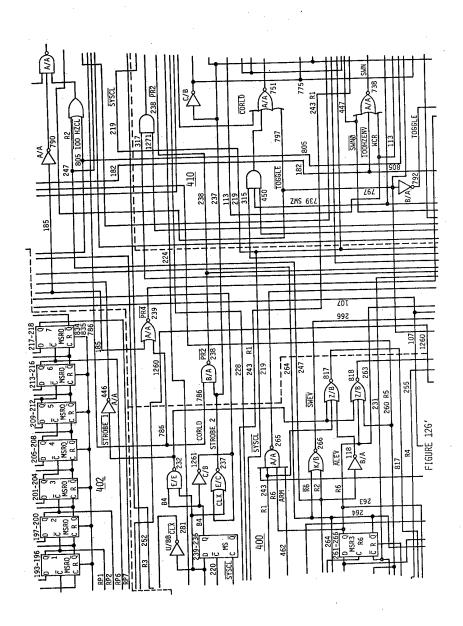


FIGURE 12G

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION



COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

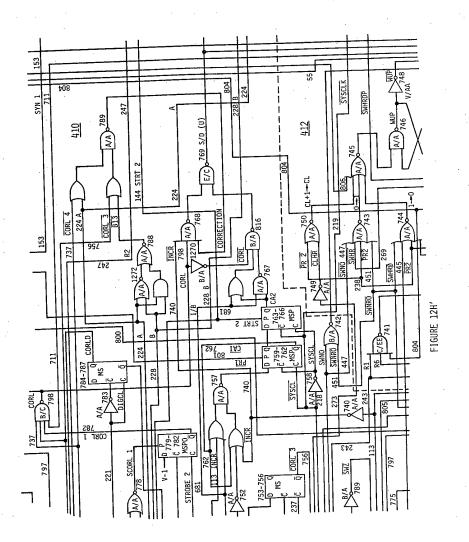
This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 75

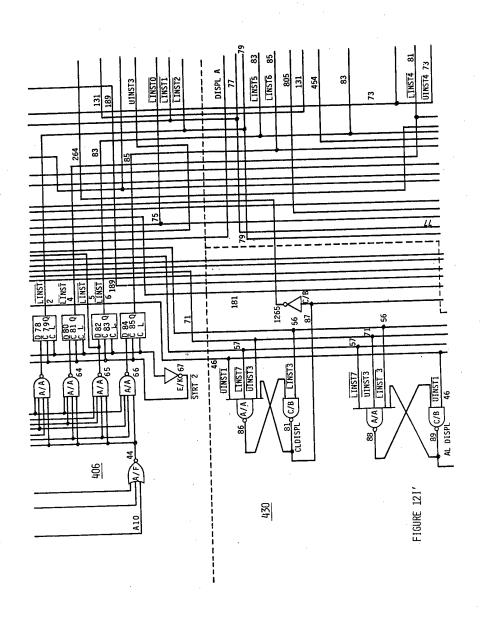
FIGURE 12A	FIGURE 12B		FIGURE 12C		FIGURE 12D
FIGURE 12E FIGURE 12		FIGURE 12G			

FIGURE 12H

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

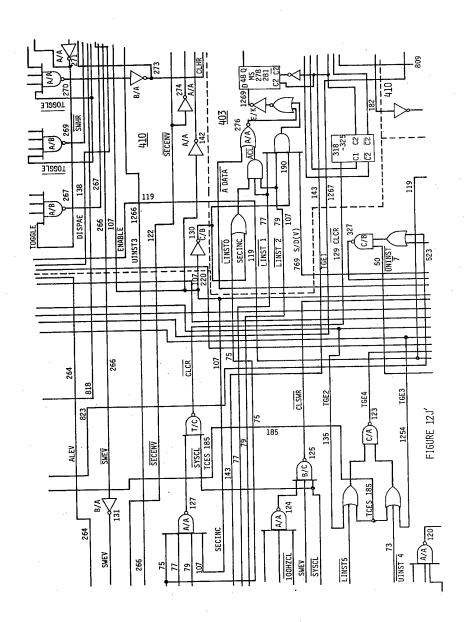
95 SHEETS

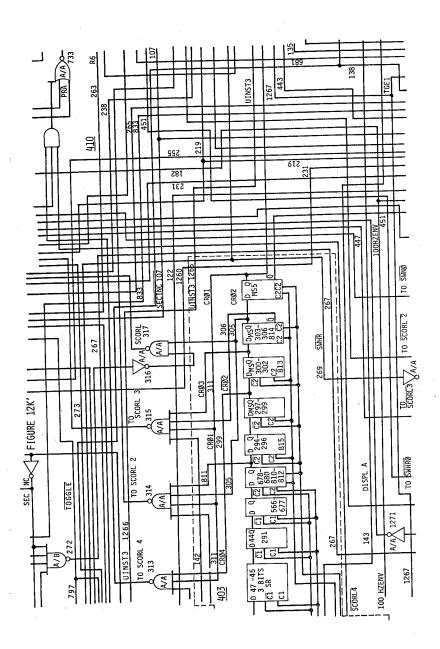




COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

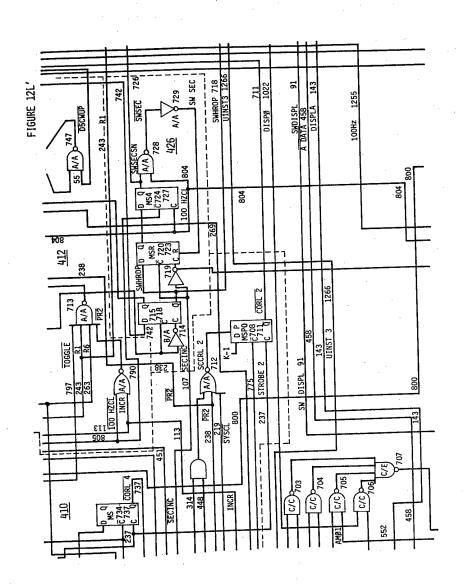
95 SHEETS





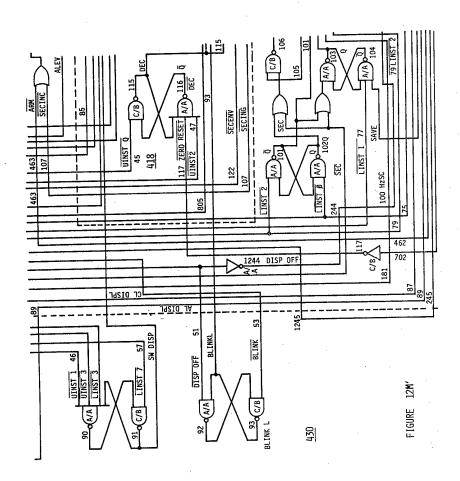
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

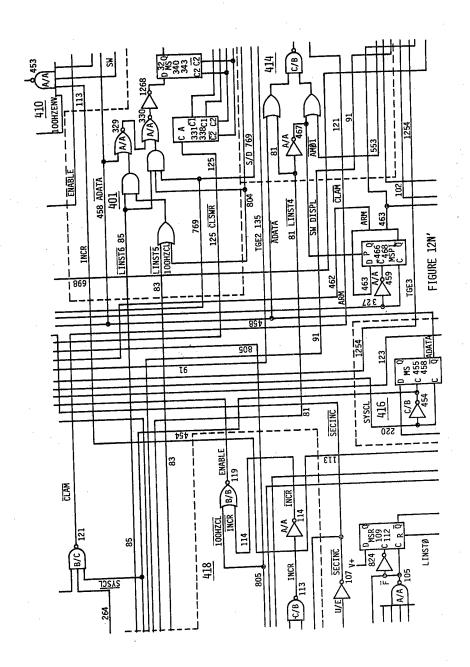
95 SHEETS

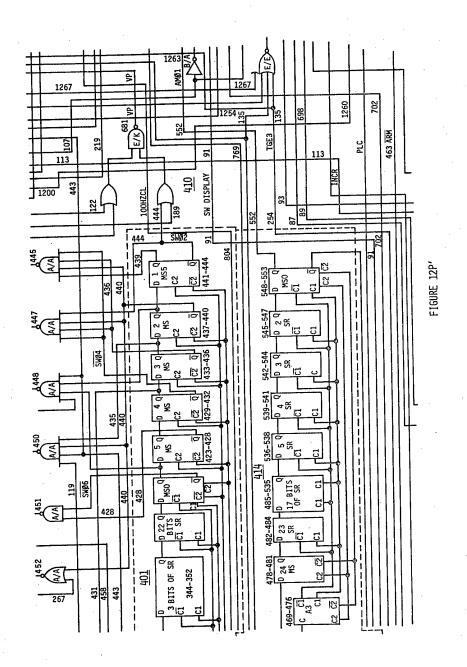


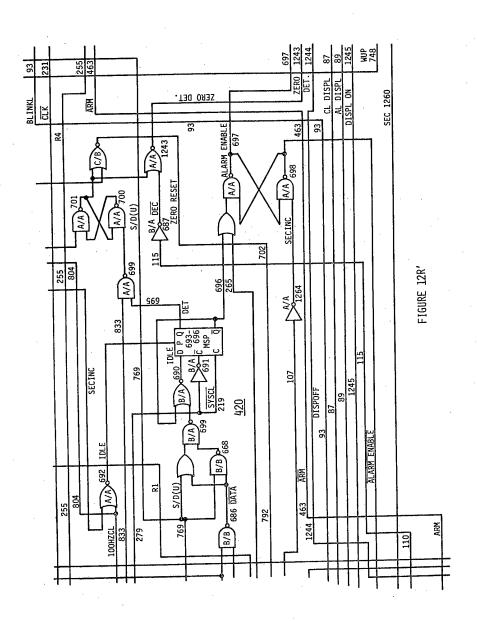
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS





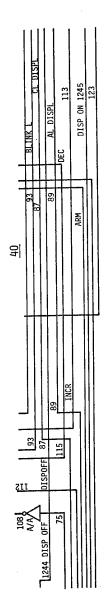




COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 85



12S'

91:

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 86

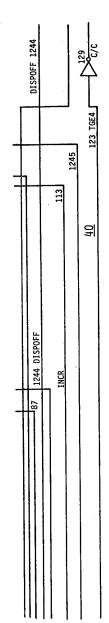
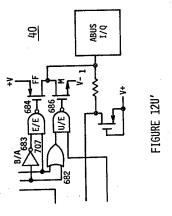


FIGURE 12T'

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION



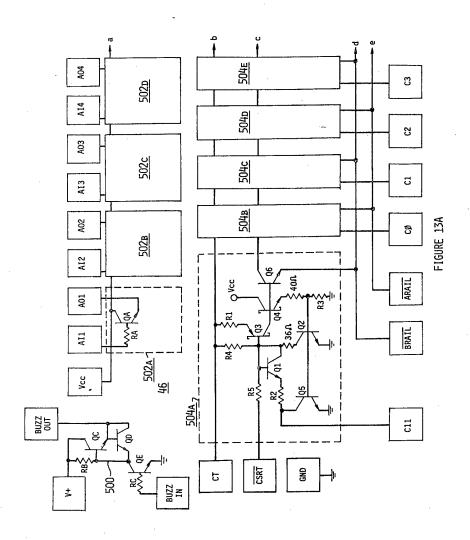
COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

95 SHEETS

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 88

FIG. 12A'	FIG. 12B'	FIG. 12C'	FIG. 12D'
FIG. 12E'	FIG. 12F'	FIG. 12G'	FIG. 12H'
FIG. 12I'	FIG. 12J'	FIG. 12K	FIG. 12L'
FIG. 12M'	FIG. 12N'	FIG. 12P'	FIG. 12R'
	FIG. 128'	FIG. 12T'	FIG. 12U'

FIGURE 12V'



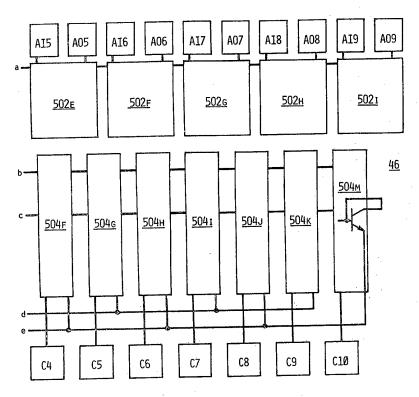


FIGURE 13B

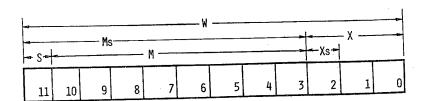
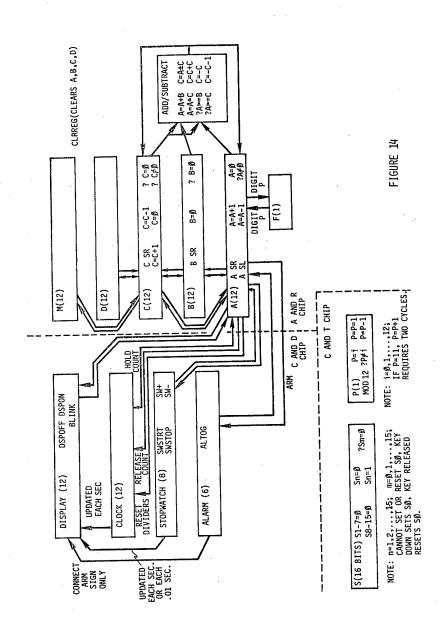
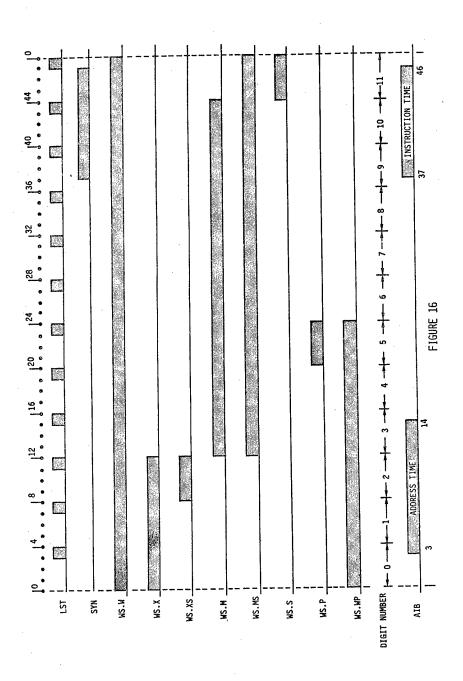


FIGURE 15



95 SHEETS This



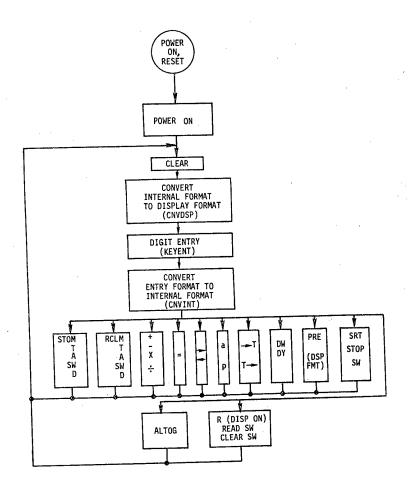


FIGURE 17

This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 94

OPERATORS (+, -, x, ÷) AND EQUALS FLOWCHART

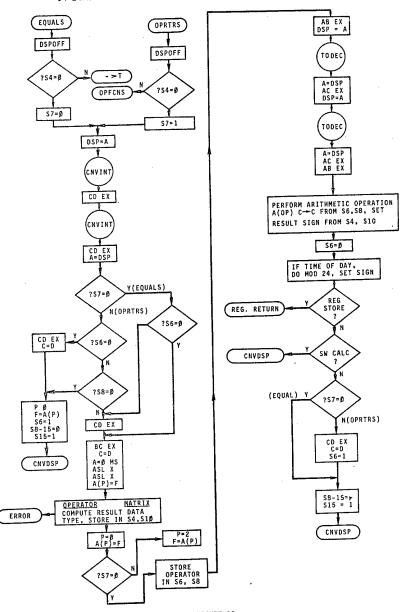


FIGURE 18

95 SHEETS This drawing is a reproduction of the Original on a reduced scale Sheet 95

DYNAMIC STOPWATCH OPERATION FLOWCHART

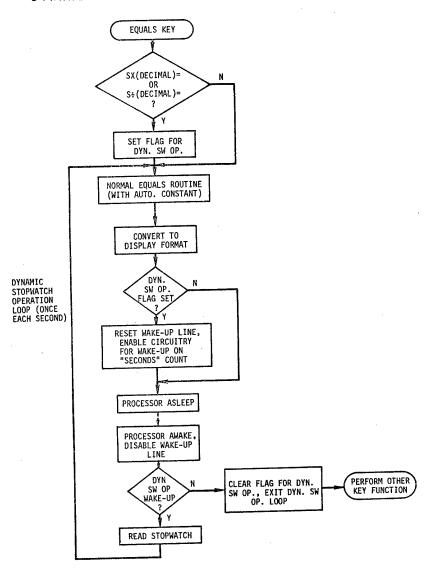


FIGURE 19